





## Corporate Information

### Board of Directors

Mrs. Nandini Nopany, Chairperson  
 Mrs. Urvi Mittal, Managing Director  
 Mr. Arun Kumar Newar  
 Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal  
 Mr. Dhiraj Ramakant Banka  
 Mr. Brij Mohan Agarwal

### Committees of Directors

#### Audit Committee

Mr. Arun Kumar Newar - Chairman  
 Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal  
 Mr. Dhiraj Ramakant Banka  
 Mr. Brij Mohan Agarwal

#### Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

Mr. Arun Kumar Newar - Chairman  
 Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal  
 Mr. Brij Mohan Agarwal

#### Nomination and Remuneration Committee

Mr. Dhiraj Ramakant Banka - Chairman  
 Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal  
 Mr. Arun Kumar Newar

### Executives

Mrs. Urvi Mittal - Managing Director  
 Mr. Vikash Goyal - Chief Financial Officer

### Auditors

M/s J K V S & Co.  
 Chartered Accountants  
 5A, Nandlal Jew Road, Kolkata - 700026

### Registrar and Share Transfer Agent

Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.  
 (Unit: Ganges Securities Limited)  
 Rasoi Court, 5th floor  
 20, Sir R N Mukherjee Road  
 Kolkata – 700001  
 Tel No: 033-4073 1698  
 Email: kolkata@linkintime.co.in

### Registered Office

P. O. Hargaon District – Sitapur, (U. P.)  
 Pin Code – 261 121  
 Tel. No.: (05862) 256220, Fax No.: (05862) 256225  
 E-mail: gangessecurities@birlasugar.org  
 Website: www.birla-sugar.com  
 CIN – L74120UP2015PLC069869

### Corporate & Head Office

Birla Building  
 9/1, R. N. Mukherjee Road, 5th Floor  
 Kolkata - 700 001  
 Tel. No.: (033) 2243 0497/8, Fax No.: (033) 2248 6369  
 E-mail: secretarial@birla-sugar.com  
 Website: www.birla-sugar.com

## Contents

Corporate Information	01
Directors' Report	02
Management Discussion & Analysis	07
Report on Corporate Governance	12
Secretarial Audit Report	30
Standalone Financial Statements	35
Consolidated Financial Statements	83

## Directors' Report

Dear Members,

Your Board of Directors present the Tenth Annual Report of the Company together with the Audited Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2024.

### 1. Financial Results

A summary of the standalone and consolidated financial performance of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2024, as compared to the previous year is summarised below:

(₹in lakhs)

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023
Revenue from Operations	1,068.58	1,363.39	3,482.08	4,123.51
Profit before Finance Costs, Tax, Depreciation and Amortization	926.45	1,242.34	670.74	1,356.88
Less: Depreciation & Amortization Expenses	5.81	6.68	78.39	73.33
Less: Finance Costs	0.05	13.98	1.42	16.87
Profit/(Loss) Before Tax	920.64	1,221.68	590.93	1,266.88
Less: Provision for Tax	23.84	243.70	243.03	292.19
Profit/(Loss) After Tax	689.80	977.98	347.90	974.69

### 2. Financial Performance and State of affairs of the Company

During the Financial Year 2023-24, the standalone Gross Revenue from Operations was Rs. 1,068.58 lakhs (Previous Year: Rs. 1,363.39 lakhs). The Profit stood at Rs. 689.80 lakhs (Previous Year: Rs. 977.98 lakhs).

The Consolidated Gross Revenue from operations for FY 2024 was Rs. 3,482.08 lakhs (Previous Year: Rs. 4,123.51 lakhs). The Consolidated profit stood at Rs. 347.90 lakhs (Previous Year: Rs. 974.69 Lakhs). The Board of Directors has not recommended payment of dividend.

There is no change in the nature of business of the As per the letter dated 19 January, 2024 received from the Reserve Bank of India, the Company is an unregistered Core Investment Company (CIC) as on March 31, 2024.

During the year, no significant or material orders have been passed by any regulator, court or tribunal impacting the Company's operation in future.

There are no other material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year i.e. March 31, 2024 and the date of this report.

Details on the state of affairs of the Company are covered in the Management Discussion and Analysis Report attached to this Report and marked as **'Annexure A'**.

### 3. Share Capital

As on March 31, 2024, the Authorized Share Capital of the Company stood at Rs. 35,00,00,000/- (Rupees thirty five crore) divided into 30,500,000 (Three crores five lakhs) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupees ten) each; 450,000 (Four Lakhs Fifty thousand) Preference Shares of Rs.100/- each and there is no change in the authorised capital during the year.

The Issued and Subscribed Share Capital of your Company, as on 31st March, 2024, stands at Rs.10,00,36,870/- (Rupees Ten Crores Thirty Six Thousand Eight Hundred and Seventy) divided into 10,003,687 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each.

### 4. Subsidiary, Associate and Joint Venture

As on March 31, 2024, the Company has one subsidiary viz. Cinnatollah Tea Limited. The Company has formulated a policy for determining material subsidiaries in line with the requirement of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations'). The said Policy is being disclosed on the Company's website at the web-link <http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Policy-on-Determination-of-Materiality.pdf>.

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company are prepared in accordance with relevant Indian Accounting Standards issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and forms an integral part of this Report.

Pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Act read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, a statement containing salient features of the Financial Statements of subsidiary is given in Form AOC-1 forms part of this Report and marked as **'Annexure - B'**.

Except the above, no other body corporate has become or ceased to be a subsidiary, joint venture or associate of the Company during the year.

## 5. Directors

The Board of Directors comprises of 5 (five) Non-Executive Directors having experience in varied fields and a Managing Director. Out of five Non- Executive Directors, three are Independent Directors. Mrs. Nandini Nopany is the Non-Executive Chairperson of the Company. The Board is duly constituted with proper balance on Executive, Non-executive, Independent and Woman Directors.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 152 of the Act and the Company's Articles of Association, Mrs Nandini Nopany [DIN: 00051362], retires by rotation at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting (AGM) and being eligible offers herself for re-appointment.

During the year, Mrs Urvi Mittal and Mr Cheddi Lal Agarwal have been reappointed as Managing Director and Independent Director of the Company for a term of three years and five years respectively. In accordance with Regulation 17(1A) of the Listing Regulations, consent of the shareholders has been accorded by way of Special Resolution for continuation of directorship of Mrs Nandini Nopany, Mr Cheddi Lal Agarwal and Mr Arun Kumar Newar beyond the age of 75 (seventy-five) years.

Other information on the Director(s) including required particulars of Directors retiring by rotation is provided in the Notice convening the Annual General Meeting.

The Board of Directors is of the opinion that the Independent Directors are persons of integrity with high level of ethical standards, they possess requisite expertise and experience for appointment as Independent Directors of the Company.

A certificate has been obtained by the Company from a company secretary in practice, confirming that none of the Directors on the Board of Directors of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as director of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India /Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority, is enclosed as **Annexure "C"** to this Report.

## 6. Key Managerial Personnel

The following directors / executives of your Company are whole-time Key Managerial Personnel (KMPs) as on 31st March, 2024 in accordance with the provisions of Section 203 of the Act 2013:

- Mrs Urvi Mittal – Managing Director
- Mr. Vikash Goyal – Chief Financial Officer.

Ms Vijaya Agarwala resigned from the position of Company Secretary of the Company with effect from November 06, 2024.

All Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of the Company have confirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct applicable to Directors & employees of the Company and a declaration to the said effect by the Managing Director is made part of Corporate Governance Report which is enclosed as **'Annexure D'** to this Report. All Directors have confirmed compliance with the provisions of Section 164 of the Act. The Code is available on the Company's website at the web link- <http://birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Code-of-Conduct.pdf>

## 7. Familiarisation Programme

Periodic presentations are made at the Board Meetings with respect to business performance and updates on business strategy of the Company. The details of the familiarization programme (other than through meeting of Board and its Committees) imparted to Independent Directors is uploaded on the website of the Company and available at the weblink- [http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Familiarisation Programme for Independent Director - Ganges Securities Limited.pdf](http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Familiarisation_Programme_for_Independent_Director_-_Ganges_Securities_Limited.pdf)

The details of the training and familiarization program are provided in the Corporate Governance report. Further, at the time of appointment of an Independent Director, the Company issues a formal letter of appointment outlining his/ her role, duties and responsibilities. The format of such letter of appointment is available at the website of the Company at <http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Terms-and-conditions-of-appointment-of-Independent-Directors2.pdf>

## 8. Policy on Directors' appointment and remuneration

The Board of Directors has framed a policy which lays down a framework in relation to remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) and Senior Management of the Company. The objective of the Policy is to have an appropriate mix of executive, non-executive and independent directors to maintain the independence of the Board and separate its functions of governance and management.

The Policy, inter-alia, includes the appointment criterion & qualification requirements, process for appointment & removal, retirement policy and remuneration structure & components, etc. of the Directors, KMP and other senior management personnel of the Company. As per the Remuneration Policy, a person proposed to be appointed as Director, KMP or other senior management personnel should be a person of integrity with high level of ethical standards.

We affirm that the remuneration paid to the directors is as per the terms laid out in the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company. A copy of the said Policy is available at the website of the Company at the weblink [http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Remuneration-Policy\\_Ganges.pdf](http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Remuneration-Policy_Ganges.pdf).

## 9. Meetings of the Board

A calendar of Meeting is prepared and circulated in advance to the Directors. The Board evaluates all the decisions on a collective consensus basis amongst the Directors. The intervening gap between Meetings was within the period prescribed under the Act. During the financial year ended March 31, 2024, 6 (six) Meetings of the Board of Directors of the Company were held. The details of the Board Meetings held during the financial year 2023-24 have been furnished in the Corporate Governance Report forming part of this Annual Report.

The Company has complied with the applicable Secretarial Standards prescribed under Section 118(10) of the Act.

## 10. Committees of the Board

As on March 31, 2024, there are three Board constituted Committees viz: as Audit Committee, Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee. The details of the terms of reference, number and dates of meetings held, attendance of the Directors and remuneration paid to them are separately provided in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms an integral part of this Report.

## 11. Loans, Guarantee and Investments

During the year under review, the Company has not given any corporate guarantees covered under the provisions of Section 186 of the Act. Details on particulars relating to investments/loans under Section 186 of the Act are provided in notes to the Financial Statements.

## 12. Related Party Contracts / Arrangements

All related party transactions entered into during the financial year, if any, were on an arm's length basis and in the ordinary course of business. Suitable disclosures as required by the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS 24) have been made in the notes to financial statements. Form No. AOC - 2 is annexed to this Report as 'Annexure-E'.

The Company has developed a Related Party Transactions Policy for purpose of identification and monitoring of such transactions and accordingly all Related Party Transactions are placed before the Audit Committee as also the Board for approval. The Policy intends to ensure that proper reporting, approval and disclosure processes are in place for all transactions between the Company and its Related Parties. The said Policy is available on the Company's website at the weblink <http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf>

## 13. Public Deposits

The Company has not accepted any deposits from the public and as such there are no outstanding deposits within the meaning of the provisions of Section 73 of the Act, read with Companies (Acceptance of Deposit) Rules 2014. There was no public deposit outstanding as at the beginning and end of the financial year 2023-24.

## 14. Risk Management and Internal Financial Controls

Business Risk Evaluation and Management is an ongoing process within the organization. The Company's approach to addressing business risks is comprehensive and includes periodic review of such risks and a framework for mitigating controls and reporting mechanism of such risks.

The Company has a robust risk management framework to identify, monitor and minimize risks as also identify business opportunities. The Company has in place adequate internal financial controls with reference to the Financial Statements. During the year, such controls were reviewed and no reportable material weakness was observed.

The Audit Committee reviews the adequacy and effectiveness of the Company's internal control environment and monitors the implementation of audit recommendations, including those relating to strengthening of the Company's risk management policies and systems. The main thrust of internal audit is to test and review controls, appraisal of risks and business processes, besides benchmarking controls with best practices in the industry.

## 15. Whistle Blower / Vigil Mechanism

The Company has established a vigil mechanism and adopted whistle blower policy, pursuant to which whistle blowers can report concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's code of conduct policy.

The mechanism provides adequate safeguards against victimization of persons who use this mechanism. The said Policy can be accessed on the Company's website at the weblink <http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf>

During the year, there was no instance of fraud, which required the Statutory Auditors to report to the Audit Committee and / or Board under Section 143(12) of Act and Rules framed thereunder.

## 16. Corporate Governance & Annual Return

Your Directors strive to maintain highest standards of Corporate Governance. The declaration of the Managing Director confirming compliance with the 'Code of Conduct' of the Company Report and Auditor's Certificate confirming compliance with the conditions of Corporate Governance are enclosed as 'Annexure F' and 'Annexure G' to this Report respectively.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 134(3) and Section 92(3) of the Act read with Rule 12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, the Annual Return of the Company in prescribed Form MGT-7 for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 is uploaded on the website of the Company at <https://www.birla-sugar.com/Ganges-Shareholders-Info/Ganges-Annual-Return>.

## 17. Auditors, Audit Qualifications and Board's Explanations

### a. Statutory Auditors

M/s. J K V S & CO., Chartered Accountants, having Firm Registration No. 318086E, were appointed as Statutory Auditors at the 8th Annual General Meeting of the Company, to hold office for a term of 5 (five) years from the conclusion of 8th AGM till the conclusion of the 13th AGM. They have confirmed that they are not disqualified from continuing as Auditors of the Company.

The Report given by the Auditors on the financial statement of the Company forms part of this Report. The Notes on financial statement referred to in the Auditors' Report are self-explanatory and do not call for any further comments. The Auditors' Report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.

### b. Secretarial Auditor

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Act, and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, your Company has appointed Messrs Vinod Kothari & Company, Practising Company Secretaries to conduct Secretarial Audit of the Company for the financial year 2023-24.

The Secretarial Audit Report is annexed herewith as 'Annexure H1' and is self-explanatory and does not call for any further comments.

In addition to the above, pursuant to Regulation 24A of the Listing Regulations, the Secretarial Audit Report of the material unlisted subsidiary of the Company viz., Cinnatolliah Tea Limited forms part of this Report and are marked as 'Annexure - H2'.

### c. Internal Auditor

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 138 of the Act, and the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, your Company has, on the recommendation of the Audit Committee re-appointed Messrs M Parasrampuriah & Co., Chartered Accountants to conduct Internal Audit of the Company for the financial year 2023-24.

## 18. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Policy

The provisions of Section 135 of the Act, relating to Corporate Social Responsibility are not applicable to the Company for the year under review.

## 19. Investor Education and Protection Fund

The provisions pertaining to Investor Education and Protection Fund (Uploading of Information regarding unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with Companies) Rules, 2012, are not applicable to your Company for the year under review.

## 20. Energy Conservation, Technology absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings & Outgo

The Company being primarily involved in investment activities, there is no significant consumption and energy intensity in terms of the provisions of Section 134(3)(m) of the Act. There was no foreign exchange inflow or outflow during the year under review.

## 21. Disclosures under Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013

The Company is committed to provide and promote a safe, healthy and congenial atmosphere irrespective of gender, caste, creed or social class of the employees. During the year under review, no complaint / case was filed pursuant to Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

## 22. Particulars of Employees

During the year under review, there was no employee in the Company who was in receipt of remuneration as required to be disclosed under Section 197 read with Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014. The percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, in the financial year has been nil. The percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Company Secretary and the percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year are nil. The details of average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration is not applicable. Detail of remuneration paid to the Directors for the financial year 2023-24 forms part of the Corporate Governance Report. Remuneration to all the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel is as per the remuneration policy of the company.

## 23. Directors' Responsibility Statement

To the best of their knowledge and belief and according to the information and explanations obtained by them, your Directors make the following statements in terms of Section 134(3)(c) of the Act:

- a. that in the preparation of the annual Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2024, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures, if any;
- b. that such accounting policies as mentioned in the Notes to the Financial Statements have been selected and applied consistently and judgement and estimates have been made that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2024 and of the profit of the Company for the year ended on that date;
- c. that proper and sufficient care has been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- d. that the annual Financial Statements have been prepared on a going concern basis;
- e. that proper internal financial controls were in place and that the financial controls were adequate and were operating effectively;
- f. that systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws were in place and were adequate and operating effectively.

## 24. CEO/CFO Certification

Mrs Urvi Mittal, Managing Director, and Mr Vikash Goyal, Chief Financial Officer of the Company provide annual certification on financial reporting and internal controls to the Board in terms of Regulation 17(8) of the Listing Regulations. They also provide quarterly certification on financial results while placing the financial results before the Board in terms of Regulation 33(2) of the Listing Regulations.

## 25. Acknowledgement

Your Directors take this opportunity of recording their appreciation of the shareholders, financial institutions and bankers, for extending their support to the Company. The Board of Directors also convey its sincere appreciation of the commitment and dedication of the employees at all levels.

Place: Kolkata  
Dated: May 15, 2024

For and on behalf of the Board  
**Nandini Nopany**  
Chairperson  
DIN: 00051362

## Annexure A

### Management Discussion & Analysis

#### Economic Overview

The Indian economy has been consistently outperforming all other leading economies with respect to both GDP growth as well as other macro-economic factors. The economy has also shown significant resilience to external factors such as supply chain disruptions, growing geopolitical tensions, inflationary pressures, and weakness in global demand, further underscoring the strength of its underlying fundamentals. These uncertainties continue to undermine the confidence among consumers and business to spend and thus impacting economic growth. Despite this gloom market analysis this could well be India's decade. Despite continuing the global uncertainties Indian economy has fared better during the year.

Risks to the global outlook are now broadly balanced. On the downside, new price spikes stemming from geopolitical tensions, including those from the war in Ukraine and the conflict in Israel, could persist persistent core inflation where labour markets are still tight, raise interest rate expectations and reduce asset prices.

Indian tea is one of the finest in the world owing to strong geographical indications, heavy investment in tea processing units, continuous innovation, augmented product mix, and strategic market expansion. The Iran market constitutes nearly 20 per cent of India's tea exports, and this is causing financial stress for the exporters. Prices have declined by more than 16 per cent in the period January - March 2024 compared to the same period last year. Both North and South India prices took a severe beating in 2023-24. The average All India auction prices declined by Rs 14.81 per kg for the period April to March, 2023-24.

#### Industry Structure and Developments

Indian markets had a quiet FY2023 with major indices closing flat. The year started with ongoing Russia-Ukraine geopolitical tensions, accelerated monetary tightening by major central banks, volatility in commodity prices etc.

The NBFCs have played a pivotal role in the Indian financial sector for decades, offering services such as loans and advances, acquiring shares/ stocks/ bonds/debentures/securities issued by the government or local authority, and other market instruments.

As per IMF, medium-term growth forecast for India remains strong, supported by improving macroeconomic fundamentals and resilient domestic demand. Private consumption in India has seen an increase in recent times and is expected to gather momentum in future fiscal years with higher spending expected towards housing, travel and mobility and personal services (health and education) segments.

The Company's subsidiary, Cinnatollah Tea Limited's (CTL) main business is manufacture and sale of Tea. The Tea crop period ranges from March to December and the crop yield depends on the weather conditions. The area under plantation is constant and as such the yield depends to a large extent on irrigation facilities, better soil management techniques etc.

The production cost of tea comprises of various inputs, manpower and welfare costs. Manpower accounts for almost 65% of cost. The tea industry in India is grappling with significant challenges in the 2024 season, including production declines, adverse weather conditions resulting in financial strain.

One of the major setbacks is attributed to adverse weather conditions, particularly high temperatures and insufficient rainfall. This crucial season typically yields the finest-quality tea during the first and second flushes. However, the substantial shortage of rainfall has posed significant challenges for the industry.

The soaring temperatures have taken a toll on tea bushes, rendering them ill-prepared to produce leaves effectively. This predicament has emerged as a grave concern for the entire industry, impacting both production and quality.

CTL has taken up adequate soil conservation measures and application of chemical based inputs like fertilizers and plant protection formulations are carefully and scientifically designed to minimize the impact on environment.

#### Opportunities and Threats

The Company is an unregistered Core Investment Company There are external risks as well, such as a more profound slowdown of the global economy than anticipated. The High volatility in the market along with higher inflation has intensified the competition.

The Indian equity market seems comfortably seated in an optimism zone, on the back of an ebbing fear of rate hikes in a recessionary environment and a lower valuation premium for emerging markets. As the fundamentals of the Indian macro-economic are intact, it is expected that India will continue to remain as a bright spot among other emerging countries and market will continue to move northward.

The future of NBFCs in India looks promising. The sector is expected to grow at a CAGR of 18.5% between 2021 and 2026, according to a report by ResearchAndMarkets.com. The growth is expected to be driven by various factors like the increasing demand for credit, the government's initiatives to promote financial inclusion, and the rise of digitalization.

India Tea Market was valued at USD 11,702.3 Million in 2024 and is expected to reach USD 17,934.1 Million by 2033, at a CAGR of 4.19% during the forecast period 2024 – 2033.

Tea remains the favourite Indian beverage with a high consumer preference for boiled milk tea. In Tea growing areas of Assam, we are witnessing intense heat or continuous rainfall, both of which are creating impediments to anticipated production of quality and quantity. Tea is inherently a rain-fed crop, relying heavily on consistent precipitation to thrive. The pronounced lack of rainfall has led to significant wilting of tea bushes, a phenomenon that not only hampers the immediate yield but also threatens the long-term health and productivity of the tea plants. However, at CTL, we practice sustainable agriculture with practices of irrigation, drainage, shade planting etc. which somewhat negates the impacts. Shade trees serve as moderator of light intensity besides contributing about 20 kg of nitrogen per hectare, through leaf fall.

As consumers become more informed and adventurous, the tea industry is sure to offer a diverse and innovative spectrum of teas, brewing methods, and experiences. We can expect to see continued growth in the areas of health and wellness, functional teas, sustainability, and experiential tea journeys.

## Performance

The Company operates in single segment which is to invest, deal etc. in securities. Apart from its operations in investment in securities, the Company also continues to be engaged in business of Tea Manufacturing and processing through CTL. There has been no change during the year under review in the nature of business pursued by the Company.

The tea sector faces the formidable challenge of producing an affordable, high quality, and more sustainable product in a highly competitive market and under increasingly harsh and unpredictable weather conditions. Changing climate patterns are interfering with all phases of tea cultivation, such as plucking, pruning, and applying chemical inputs.

According to data released by the Tea Board, tea production in North India, comprising Assam and West Bengal, witnessed a decline of over 21 million kg during the period of January to March 2024. Adding to the industry's woes, tea prices have continued to decline in 2024, exacerbating the financial strain on producers. Data from the Tea Board reveals that prices have dropped by over 16 percent during the period of January to March 2024 compared to last year.

The apex body of the planters, ITA, has estimated that while tea prices increased at a compounded annual growth rate (CAGR) of 4 per cent over the past decade, input costs of coal and gas have simultaneously risen at a rate of 9-15 per cent.

With internal consumption almost stagnant and the exports scenario depressed, surplus tea has remained in the system.

The Disclosure as stipulated under Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Clause B of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, are as follows:

- a. The Debtors Turnover Ratio and Inventory Turnover Ratio as on 31st March, 2024 are Nil;
- b. Interest Coverage Ratio and Current Ratio as on 31st March, 2024 are Nil and 344.25 as compared to 88.87 and 70.31 in the previous financial year due to Nil borrowing and more deposits & short term loans respectively;
- c. The Operating Profit Margin and Net Profit Margin for the current financial year are 83.49% and 62.56% compared to 87.65% and 70.16% in the previous financial year respectively owing to decrease in dividend income. In addition to above, there was change in return on Net Worth to the tune of 1.30% as compared to 2.26% in the immediately previous financial year due to decrease in dividend income.

## Outlook

As per International Monetary Fund (IMF) projections, global inflation is expected to fall from its 2022 peak to 5.8 % in 2024 and 4.4 % in 2025. Further, IMF projects global growth at 3.1 % in 2024 and 3.2 % in 2025, on account of greater than expected resilience in developed economies and large emerging market economies.

The economic growth momentum of the country is largely dependent on ongoing global events that pose downside risk to growth. India is currently the third-largest middle-class market, after China and the United States and is expected to be the largest in another decade. The tailwinds supporting India's growth story include the effectiveness of RBI's monetary policy to contain inflationary pressures, increase in household consumption, robust digital public infrastructure, decline in systemic financial risks bolstered by stronger balance sheets and healthy capital buffers of financial institutions and government thrust towards capital expenditure. Capital investment is expected to be the dominant growth driver for the Indian economy in medium term. It has been supported through initial revival in the investment cycle.

The Indian tea market is expected to exhibit a CAGR of 4.5% in the period between 2022 and 2027. India is among the largest producers and consumers of tea globally. The increasing consumer preference for premium and packaged tea brands is accelerating market growth. Growing consumer awareness regarding the health and medicinal benefits of organic and Green Tea variants are also contributing to market growth. Over the recent years, the out-of-home market for tea has been expanding as various tea lounges have mushroomed across the globe. Proliferating online retail channels are anticipated to drive market growth, with 5.9% CAGR over the forecast period. The popularity of online apps, coupled with the availability of discounts, and easy product delivery has benefited the market's supply chain. This factor is expected to bode well for the growth of the segment over the forecast period.

## Risks and Concerns

Your Company follows a risk management process for identification, categorization and prioritization of various risks like operational, financial, legal and other business risks. The Chief Financial Officer aided by the Internal Auditor reviews the effectiveness of the process at regular intervals and reports the same to the Audit Committee.

As per Risk Management framework and procedures, management treat various category of risks and take appropriate actions for its mitigation. Company has the process of communication, consultation, monitoring and periodical review of the risks and effectiveness of the mitigation plan. The Company has in place a mechanism to identify, assess, monitor and mitigate various risks to key business objectives. Major risks identified by the businesses and functions are systematically addressed through mitigating actions on a continuing basis. The Company is mainly exposed to market risks in the form of reduction in value of its investment and fall in return due to dip in the investee company's performance. Delay in repayment by the borrower companies can affect liquidity and redeployment scope. The Company is also exposed to fluctuation of economy and industry cycle.

The Audit Committee periodically reviews the efficacy of Internal Financial Control Systems and risk mitigation process.

The Tea Association of India estimates the cumulative drop in production will be around 60 million kilograms by the end of June 2024 than previous year. The combination of these adverse weather conditions has not only curtailed tea yields but also precipitated a significant liquidity crisis, potentially threatening the future viability of the industry. The Tea Board of India's latest data paints a grim picture for the tea-growing states of Assam and West Bengal.

Up to April 2024, production in Assam has plummeted by 8 per cent compared to the same period last year, while West Bengal has experienced an even steeper decline of 13 per cent.

## Internal Control Systems and their adequacy

The Company's internal audit is conducted as per the Annual Audit Plan approved by the Audit Committee. It lays emphasis to check on process controls, measures undertaken by the Company to monitor risk and to check for leakages or frauds.

Further, Statutory Auditors verified the systems and processes and confirmed that the Internal Financial Controls system over financial reporting are adequate and such controls are operating effectively.

The Company has an Internal Control System, commensurate with the size, scale and complexity of its operations. The Audit Committee periodically reviews the efficacy of Internal Financial Control Systems and risk mitigation process. Your Board believes that appropriate procedures, controls and monitoring assessment procedures are in place and considered adequate.

The Company has an adequate system of internal control implemented by the management towards achieving efficiency in operations, optimum utilization of resources and effective monitoring thereof and compliance with applicable laws. The Internal Auditors were suggested with audit plan based on the risk profile of business activities of the organization, which were approved by the Audit Committee. The adequacy of the internal control system is reviewed by the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors. The efficacy of the internal checks and control systems are verified by the Internal Auditors as well as the Statutory Auditors. The Audit Committee reviews the internal audit plan, adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control system, significant audit observations and monitors the sustainability of remedial measures.

Your Board believes that appropriate procedures, controls and monitoring assessment procedures are in place and considered adequate.

## Human Resources

In keeping with our employee-first approach, we have steadily instituted measures to assure ourselves of the well-being of all our employees. The Company is into a continuous process of providing a safe work environment for our employees and stakeholders. Steps have been taken to inculcate a performance-oriented culture by focusing and laying more emphasis on the performance management system. It has been Company's endeavour to attract talent from the most reputed institutions to meet the requirements of various functions. The Company will strengthen its operative staffs as and when need arises.

## Cautionary Statement

*Statements in this Management Discussion and Analysis describing the Company's outlook, objectives, projections, estimates and expectations may be 'forward looking statement' within the meaning of applicable laws or regulations. Actual results may differ from those expressed or implied. Important factors that could make a difference to the Company's operations include changes in Government regulations and tax-regime, economic developments within India and abroad, financial markets, etc. The Company assumes no responsibility in respect of forward-looking statements that may be revised or modified in future on the basis of subsequent developments, information or events. The financial statements are prepared under historical cost convention, on accrual basis of accounting, and in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and comply with the Accounting Standards notified under Section 133 of the Act read with the Indian Accounting Standards Rules, 2015. The management has used estimates and judgments relating to the financial statements on a prudent and reasonable basis, in order that the financial statements reflect in a true and fair manner, the state of affairs and profit/ loss for the year. This report should be read in conjunction with the financial statements included herein and the notes thereto.*

## Annexure B

### Form AOC-1

### Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiaries/associate companies/ joint ventures

[Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of Section 129 read with Rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014]

#### Part "A" – Subsidiaries

Rs. in lakhs

Sl. No.	1	
<b>Name of the subsidiary</b>	<b>Cinnatolliah Tea Limited</b>	
Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned	<b>March 31, 2024</b>	<b>March 31, 2023</b>
Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on the last date of the relevant financial year in the case of foreign subsidiaries	Indian Rupee	Indian Rupee
Share capital	2,617.54	2,617.54
Reserves & surplus	1,404.06	1,794.36
Total assets	4,660.48	5,004.98
Total Liabilities	638.88	593.08
Investments	1,006.45	986.53
Turnover	2,441.48	2,783.62
Profit before taxation	(198.83)	176.07
Provision for taxation	12.19	48.49
Profit after taxation	(211.02)	127.58
Proposed Dividend	130.88	130.88
% of shareholding	100	100

#### Part "B": Associates and Joint Ventures

The Company has no associates or joint ventures

**Urvi Mittal**  
 Managing Director  
 DIN: 02780842

**Brij Mohan Agarwal**  
 Director  
 DIN: 03101758

Place: Kolkata  
 Date: May 15, 2024

**Vikash Goyal**  
 Chief Financial Officer

## Annexure C

### Certificate of Non-Disqualification of Directors

[pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI  
(Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015]

To,  
The Members of  
**Ganges Securities Limited**  
P.O. - Hargaon, Dist. - Sitapur  
Uttar Pradesh - 261121

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of **Ganges Securities Limited** having CIN : L74120UP2015PLC069869 and having registered office at P.O. - Hargaon, Dist. - Sitapur, Uttar Pradesh – 261121 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal [www.mca.gov.in](http://www.mca.gov.in)) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company & its officers, we hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31st March, 2024 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of the Company by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such other Statutory Authority:

Sr. No.	Name of Director	DIN	Date of appointment in Company
1.	Nandini Nopany	00051362	02.08.2016
2.	Urvi Mittal	02780842	23.03.2020
3.	Brij Mohan Agarwal	03101758	10.02.2022
4.	Dhiraj Ramakant Banka	07642329	14.03.2017
5.	Chhedi Lal Agarwal	07778603	13.05.2019
6.	Arun Kumar Newar	07778968	30.03.2017

Ensuring the eligibility for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This Certificate has been issued relying on the documents and information as mentioned herein above and as were made available to us or as came to our knowledge for verification without taking any cognizance of any legal dispute(s) or sub-judice matters which may have effect otherwise, if ordered so, by any concerned authority(ies). This certificate is also neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**CS Atul Kumar Labh**

Membership No. : FCS 4848

CP No. : 3238

PRCN : 1038/2020

UIN : S1999WB026800

UDIN: F004848F000374503

Place: Kolkata

Date : 15.05.2024

## Annexure D

### Report on Corporate Governance

#### 1. Company's Philosophy on Corporate Governance

At **Ganges Securities Limited** (GSL), Corporate Governance is about promoting fairness, transparency, accountability, ethical business conduct and considering all stakeholders' interest while conducting business. Every effort is made to follow the best practices in all functional areas and in discharging the Company's responsibilities towards all the stakeholders and the community at large. Our actions are governed by our values and principles, which are reinforced at all levels of the organization.

Corporate Governance is not a destination but a journey for constantly improving sustainable value creation along with legal compliance, which GSL firmly believes in. Every effort is made to follow best practices in all the functional areas and in discharging the Company's responsibilities towards all stakeholders and the community at large. The corporate governance structure in the Company ensures that its Board of Directors is well informed and well equipped to fulfill its overall responsibility by way of providing strategic direction to the senior management, employees, etc. which is the backbone of the ability to meet the aspirations of all stakeholders.

The Company is in compliance with the requirements prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations'), as applicable, with respect to Corporate Governance. In addition to complying with the statutory requirements, effective governance systems and practices towards improving transparency, disclosures, internal controls and promotion of ethics at work place have been institutionalized.

We are presenting the report on Corporate Governance as prescribed under above regulations.

#### 2. Board of Directors

##### Board diversity

The Board is the focal point and custodian of corporate governance for the Company. Keeping with the commitment to the principle of integrity and transparency in business operations for good corporate governance, the Company's policy is to have an appropriate blend of independent and non-independent directors to maintain the independence of the Board and to separate the Board functions of governance and Management. The Managing Director is responsible for corporate strategy, planning, external contacts and board matters.

##### Composition

In compliance with the Listing Regulations, the Company has an optimum combination of executive and non-executive directors. As on March 31, 2024 the Company consisted of 6 Directors with considerable professional experience in divergent areas connected with corporate functioning. Of the 6 directors, 3 (50%) are Independent Directors. The composition of the Board is in conformity with the Listing Regulations. The Board is headed by the Non-Executive Chairperson Mrs. Nandini Nopany. The composition of Board of Directors is balanced in terms of specialization in one or more areas. The Board Diversity Policy of the Company is displayed on its website at <http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/BOARD-DIVERSITY-POLICY.pdf>.

##### Number of meetings of the Board, Directorships and memberships of Board Committees

The calendar for the Board and Committee meetings, in which the financial results would be considered in the ensuing year, as well as major items of the agenda are fixed in advance for the entire year. The meetings of the Board of Directors are scheduled in advance. The Company Secretary and in his/her absence, the Chief Financial Officer prepares the agenda for the meetings in consultation with the Chairperson/ Managing Director as the case may be and other concerned persons in the senior management. The detailed agenda and other relevant notes are circulated to the Directors well in advance. All material back up information is incorporated in the Agenda papers for facilitating meaningful and focused discussions at the meeting. Where it is not practicable to attach any document to the Agenda, the same is placed on the table at the meeting with specific reference to this effect in the Agenda.

As per the disclosure received by the Company from the Directors, none of them is member in more than ten committees, nor Chairman of more than five committees across all companies in which they are Directors, in compliance with Regulation 26 of the Listing Regulations as well as none has been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as director by SEBI/MCA or any other statutory authority. The Directors intimate the Company about the committee positions they occupy in other companies and also notify changes from time to time. Independent Directors do not serve in more than 7 listed companies.

During the period under review six Board Meetings were held on May 11, 2023, August 14, 2023, September 20, 2023, November 10, 2023, February 14, 2024 and February 19, 2024 respectively. The Board looks at strategic planning and policy formulation. The Board meets at least once in every quarter to review the Company's operations and the maximum time gap between any two meetings is not more than 120 (One Hundred Twenty) days.

Details of Board meetings attended by Directors, attendance at the last Annual General Meeting, number of other Directorships / Committee membership (viz. only Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee are considered as per Clause 26(2) of the Listing Regulations held by them during the year 2023-24 are tabulated below:

Name of the Director	Category of the Director	No. of Board meetings attended	Attendance at last AGM held on July 18, 2023	No. of Directorships in other Public companies	No. of Chairmanship/ Membership of Board Committees in other Companies <sup>#</sup>		Names of the Listed Companies and Category of Directorship		No. of Equity Shares held
					Chairman	Member	Name of the Company	Category	
Mrs. Nandini Nopany (DIN – 00051362)	P/C/NED	4	Yes	6	-	-	Avadh Sugar & Energy Ltd.	NED	37,570
Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal (DIN: 07778603)	I/NED	6	Yes	4	2	-	Palash Securities Limited	ID	NIL
Mr. Arun Kumar Newar (DIN- 07778968)	I/NED	6	Yes	2	1	2	Palash Securities Ltd.	ID	NIL
Mr. Dhiraj Ramakant Banka (DIN – 07642329)	I/NED	4	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	NIL
Mrs. Urvi Mittal (DIN-02780842)	P/ MD	4	Yes	2	-	-	-	-	11,775
Mr Brij Mohan Agarwal (DIN- 03101758)	NED	6	Yes	9	-	6	SIL Investments Limited	NED	NIL

C – Chairperson; CO – Co-Chairperson	I – Independent	NED - Non-executive Director	MD – Managing Director	P – Promoter
--------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------------------	------------------------	--------------

# In accordance with Regulation 26 of the Listing Regulations, memberships /chairmanships of only Audit Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee of other Indian Public Limited Companies have been considered.

**Note:** The number of directorships held by the Directors does not include Private Limited Companies, Foreign Companies and Companies incorporated under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013. Membership excludes Chairmanship.

### Core skills/expertise/competencies

A brief profile of directors is available on the website of the Company at <https://www.birla-sugar.com/Directors-Ganges-Securities-Ltd>.

The Board has identified the following key skills/expertise/competencies fundamental for the effective functioning of the Company which are currently available with the Board along with the specific area of expertise of individual Board member:

Skill	Description	Director					
		Nandini Nopany	Urvi Mittal	Chhedi Lal Agarwal	Arun Kumar Newar	Dhiraj Ramakant Banka	Brij Mohan Agarwal
Business	Understanding of Company's business dynamics across various geographical markets, industry verticals and regulatory	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Strategy and Planning	Ability to think strategically, identify and critically assess strategic opportunities and threats and develop effective strategies in the context of strategic objectives of the Company's policies and priorities	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Governance	Experience in developing governance practices, serving the best interest of all stakeholders, protecting shareholder interest, maintaining board and management accountability and driving corporate ethics and values.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

## Opinion of the Board

The Board confirms that, in its opinion, the independent directors fulfill the conditions specified under the SEBI Listing Regulations and the Act and are independent of the Management of the Company.

## Non-executive directors' compensation

The Company believes that non-executive directors' ('NEDs') (including independent directors) compensation reflect the time, attendance and participation in Board and Committee meetings. The Independent Directors take part in the proceedings of the Board and Committee meetings which enables qualitative decision- making. They receive sitting fees for attending the meetings and do not have any other material pecuniary relationship or transaction with the Company, its promoters, its directors, management, subsidiaries or associates.

The directors are entitled to sitting fee at Rs. 5,000/- and Rs. 2,500/- per meeting for every meeting of the Board and the Committees attended by them respectively.

## Certificate on qualification of Directors

The Company has received a certificate from Messrs. A K Labh & Co., Practising Company Secretaries to the effect that none of the directors on the Board of the Company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as director of the Company by SEBI/ Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA') or such other statutory authority. The certificate forms a part of this Annual Report.

## Review of legal compliance reports

The Board periodically reviews compliance report with respect to the various laws applicable to the Company, as prepared and placed before it by the Management

## Code of Conduct

The Listing Regulations requires listed companies to lay down a Code of Conduct for its directors and senior management, incorporating duties of Directors prescribed in the Act. The Company has a Board approved Code of Conduct for Board members and Senior Management of the Company. The updated Code has been placed on the Company's website and can be accessed at [https://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Code-of\\_Conduct.pdf](https://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Code-of_Conduct.pdf).

All the Board members and Senior Management personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code for the year ended 31 March 2024. A declaration to this effect signed by the Managing Director forms a part of this Annual Report.

The essence of the Code is to conduct the business of the Company in an honest and ethical manner, in compliance with applicable laws and in a way that excludes considerations of personal advantage.

## Independent Directors

The Company has received declaration from each of the Independent Directors of the Company confirming that he/ she meets the criteria of independence as prescribed under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013, rules framed thereunder and the Listing Regulations. It is confirmed that in the opinion of the Board of Directors, the Independent Directors of the Company fulfill the conditions specified in the Listing Regulations and are independent of the management of the Company.

In terms of the Act, independent directors shall hold office for a term of up to five consecutive years on the board of a company but shall be eligible for re-appointment on passing of a special resolution by the company and disclosure of such appointment in the board's report. The tenure of the independent directors is in accordance with the provisions of the Act. Formal letter of appointment to independent directors The Company has issued a formal letter of appointment/re-appointment to independent directors in the manner provided in the Act. As per regulation 46(2) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, the terms and conditions of appointment/re-appointment of independent directors are placed on the Company's website and can be accessed at <https://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Terms-and-conditions-of-appointment-of-Independent-Directors2.pdf>.

The Independent Directors (IDs) met on November 10, 2023 without the presence of the Chairperson, Managing Director, the Non- Executive Non-Independent Directors and the Management Team. The meeting was attended by all the Independent Directors and enabled them to discuss various matters pertaining to the Company's affairs and thereafter put forth their combined views to the Board. The IDs reviewed the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company management and the Board that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

## Familiarisation Programme

In terms of Regulation 25(7) of the Listing Regulations, the Company is required to conduct Familiarisation Programme for Independent Directors (IDs) to familiarise them about the Company including nature of industry in which the Company operates, business model of the Company, roles, rights and responsibilities of IDs and any other relevant information. One such specific familiarisation programme was conducted. As a part of the programme, presentation was made to the Independent Directors giving a brief overview of roles, responsibilities and liabilities of Independent Directors under Corporate Governance norms with focus on constitution of various Committees under the Companies Act, 2013.

On an ongoing basis, the Company endeavours to keep the Board including independent directors abreast with matters relating to the industry in which Company operates, its business model, governing regulations, including their roles, rights and responsibilities and major developments and updates on the new developments and highlights from various regulatory authorities viz. Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), other statutory authority etc.

The Board has open channels of communication with executive management which allows free flow of communication among Directors in terms of raising query, seeking clarifications and other related information. Directors are also informed of the various developments in the Company.

The details of the familiarisation programme imparted to Independent Director are uploaded on the website of the Company and available at the weblink- [http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Familiarisation\\_Programme\\_for\\_Independent\\_Director\\_-\\_Ganges\\_Securities\\_Limited.pdf](http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Familiarisation_Programme_for_Independent_Director_-_Ganges_Securities_Limited.pdf)

- i) Mrs Nandini Nopany, Director is retiring by rotation at the forthcoming AGM scheduled to be held on Friday, August 23, 2024 and being eligible offers herself for re-appointment. The brief resume and other requisite details of the Director proposed to be re-appointed forms part of the notice of ensuing AGM.
- ii) No Director is related to any other Director on the Board in terms of the definition of 'relative' given under the Companies Act, 2013.

## Performance Evaluation

The Company has in place a policy on Performance Evaluation wherein it had laid down criteria for Performance Evaluation of the Board (including Committees) and every Director (including Independent Directors and Chairperson) pursuant to provisions of Section 134, Section 149 read with Code of Independent Directors (Schedule IV) and Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19(4) read with Part D of Schedule II of the Listing Regulations covering inter-alia the following parameters namely:

1. For Board Evaluation - degree of fulfillment of key responsibilities, Board culture and dynamics.
2. Board Committee Evaluation - effectiveness of meetings, Committee dynamics.
3. Individual Director Evaluation (including IDs) - contribution at Board Meetings.

Further, the Chairperson was evaluated on key aspects of her role which includes inter- alia effective leadership to the Board and adequate guidance to the Managing Director.

During the year under review, the Board carried out annual evaluation of its own performance as well as evaluation of the working of various Board Committees viz., Audit Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee. This exercise was carried out through a structured questionnaire prepared separately for Individual Board Member and Board Committees based on the criteria as per Performance Evaluation Policy.

Based on these criteria, the performance of the Board, various Board Committees viz. Audit Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, and Individual Directors (including Independent Directors) was evaluated and found to be satisfactory.

During the year under review, the Independent Directors of the Company reviewed the performance of Non- Independent Directors, the Board as a whole and of the Chairperson of the Company, taking into account the views of Executive Director and Non- Executive Directors.

Further, the Independent Directors hold unanimous opinion that the Non- Independent Directors including the Chairperson bring to the Board, abundant knowledge in their respective field and are experts in their areas. Besides, they are insightful, convincing, astute, with a keen sense of observation, mature and have a deep knowledge of the Company.

The Board as a whole is an integrated, balanced and cohesive unit where diverse views are expressed and dialogued when required, with each Director bringing professional domain knowledge to the table. All Directors are participative, interactive and communicative.

The Chairperson has abundant knowledge, experience, skills and understanding of the Board's functioning, possesses a mind for detail, is meticulous to the core and conducts the Meetings with poise and maturity.

The Company's policy on Performance Evaluation is available on its website at <http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/POLICY-ON-PERFORMANCE-EVALUATION.pdf>

## COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

With a view to have a more focused attention on business and for better governance and accountability, the Board has constituted the following mandatory committees viz. Audit Committee, Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and Nomination and Remuneration Committee. The terms of reference of these Committees are determined by the Board and their relevance reviewed from time to time. The Minutes of the Committee Meetings are sent to all Directors individually and tabled at the Board Meetings.

### Audit Committee

#### Overall purpose/objective

The Audit Committee has been constituted in line with the provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations (as amended from time to time) by the Board of Directors, initially at its meeting held on March 14, 2017.

The purpose of the Audit Committee is to assist the Board of Directors ("the Board") in reviewing the financial information which will be provided to the shareholders and others, reviewing the systems of internal controls established in the Company, appointing, retaining and reviewing the performance of independent accountants/internal auditors and overseeing the Company's accounting and financial reporting processes and the audit of the Company's financial statements. The Board reviews the working of the Committee from time to time to bring about greater effectiveness and to ensure compliance with the various requirements under the Act, Listing Regulations.

#### Terms of Reference

The Terms of Reference of this Committee includes oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible, recommending appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors, reviewing/ examining quarterly and annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, evaluate Company's internal financial controls and risk management systems, reviewing performance of statutory and internal auditors and adequacy of internal control systems, reviewing the functioning of the Whistle Blower Mechanism and other matters specified for Audit Committee in Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and the Listing Regulations.

Mr. Arun Kumar Newar, Chairman of the Audit Committee attended the Annual General Meeting of the Company to provide clarifications and answer queries, if any.

The Company's system of internal controls covering financial and operational activities, compliances etc. are reviewed by the Internal Auditors and presentations are made to the Audit Committee on the findings of such reviews. Further, in compliance with Section 177(4) (vii) of the Companies Act, 2013 the Audit Committee maintains and evaluates the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting, compliance with Accounting Standards, and looks after overall financial activities under applicable laws and regulations governing the Company.

#### Composition and Meetings

All the Members of the Audit Committee are financially literate and have accounting or related financial management expertise. The Chief Financial Officer ('CFO') is a permanent invitee to the meetings of the Audit Committee and the Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Audit Committee. The Statutory Auditors as well as Internal Auditors of the Company are invited to attend the Audit Committee meetings. The Committee also invites senior executives, as it considers appropriate, to be present at the meetings of the Committee.

5 (Five) meetings of the Audit Committee were held during the year 2023-24 on May 11, 2023, August 14, 2023, September 20, 2023, November 10, 2023, and February 14, 2024 respectively.

The constitution of the Audit Committee and attendance details during the year are given below:

Name of the Member	Status	Category	No of meetings attended
Mr Arun Kumar Newar	Chairman	Independent Director	5
Mr Dhiraj Ramakant Banka	Member	Independent Director	4
Mr Chhedi Lal Agarwal	Member	Independent Director	5
Mr Brij Mohan Agarwal	Member	Non-Executive Director	5

The Company Secretary acts as Secretary to the Committee.

### Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee is constituted in line with the provisions of Regulation 20 of the Listing Regulations read with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### Terms of Reference:

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee oversees the redressal of complaints/grievances of investors such as transfer, credit of shares to demat accounts, non-receipt of dividend/annual reports, approval of physical shares above 1000 shares, taking note of shares transferred in course of a quarter, status of dematerialized shares as on the end of each quarter, stock of blank stationery of share certificates as on the end of each quarter, shareholding pattern of the Company as on the end of each quarter and detail of investors' grievances pending as on the end of each quarter among others. It also approves allotment of shares and matters incidental thereto including listing thereof. It also deals with matters relating to Company's Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading framed in line with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 and related matters. The Stakeholders Relationship Committee meets at regular intervals to take note of share transfer and other matters.

#### Composition & Meetings:

The composition of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee as on 31st March, 2024 is as follows:

- Mr Arun Kumar Newar - Chairman
- Mr Chhedi Lal Agarwal
- Mr Brij Mohan Agarwal

During the period under review the Committee met four times on May 11, 2023, August 14, 2023, November 10, 2023, and February 14, 2024 respectively.

The constitution of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and attendance details during the year are given below:

Name of the Member	Status	Category	No of meetings attended
Mr Arun Kumar Newar	Chairman	Independent Director	4
Mr Chhedi Lal Agrwal	Member	Independent Director	4
Mr Brij Mohan Agarwal	Member	Non-Executive Director	4

The Board of Directors have authorised the Secretary to approve transfers/ transmissions of shares in physical form upto 1000 shares. The transfers/ transmissions approved by the Secretary are periodically placed before the Committee.

The Company has in place a comprehensive Investor Grievance Redressal system thereby the standards of shareholders' service & grievance redressal procedure and mechanism to be adhered to by the Registrar and Share Transfer Agents as well as by the Company. The shareholders can write to the Company at 'gangessecurities@birlasugar.org' on a day to day basis.

During the financial year ended March 31, 2024, the Company did not receive any complaints from the equity shareholders.

Further, pursuant to Regulation 13(3) read with Regulation 13(4) of the Listing Regulations, Statements of investor complaints as received from the Registrar & Share Transfer Agents, Link Intime India Private Limited, were filed with the Stock Exchanges on a quarterly basis and the said Statements were also placed before the Board of Directors for information and noting.

It has been a constant endeavour of the Company to send regular communications to the shareholders keeping them abreast of all the latest events, press releases and corporate announcements as and when the same are made by the Company from time to time.

## Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company was constituted in line with the provisions of Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations read with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Committee evaluates the composition and organization of the Board and its Committees in light of requirements established by any regulatory body or any other applicable statutes, rules and regulations which the Committee deems relevant, makes recommendations to the Board of Directors in respect to the appointment, re-appointment and resignation of Independent, Executive and Non-Executive Directors of the Company, identifies the persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommends to the Board their appointment and removal and other matters specified for Nomination and Remuneration Committee in Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013, Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and under the Listing Regulations.

### Terms of Reference:

The broad terms of reference of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee, inter-alia includes the following:

1. Formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
2. Formulation of criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board;
3. Devising a policy on Board diversity;
4. Identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.

### Composition and Meetings:

The Committee comprises of the following Directors:

- a) Mr Dhiraj Ramakant Banka - Chairman
- b) Mr Chhedi Lal Agarwal
- c) Mr Arun Kumar Newar

During the period under review the Committee met twice viz May 11, 2023 and February 19, 2024.

The constitution of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and attendance details during the year are given below:

Name of the Member	Status	Category	No of meetings attended
Mr Dhiraj Ramakant Banka	Chairman	Independent Director	1
Mr Chhedi Lal Agarwal	Member	Independent Director	2
Mr Arun Kumar Newar	Member	Independent Director	2

### Remuneration Policy:

The Board of Directors of the Company had at its meeting held on 30th March, 2017 adopted the Remuneration Policy as recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company The Remuneration policy is available on Company's website at [http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Remuneration-Policy\\_Ganges.pdf](http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Remuneration-Policy_Ganges.pdf)

### Remuneration of Directors

Detail of remuneration paid to the Directors for the financial year 2023-24 is as below:

Sl. No.	Name of the Director	Amount (INR)
1	Mrs. Nandini Nopany	20,000
2	Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal	57,500
3	Mr. Arun Kumar Newar	57,500
4	Mr. Dhiraj Ramakant Banka	32,500
5	Mrs. Urvi Mittal*	67,50,000
6	Mr Brij Mohan Agarwal	52,500

There was no other pecuniary relationship or transaction with the non-executive directors.

\* Mrs. Urvi Mittal's remuneration package includes salary, reimbursement of medical expenses, leave travel concession, car with driver and telephone etc. She is the only permanent employee on the payroll of the company.

### 3. Subsidiary Companies

As on March 31, 2024 the Company has one subsidiary viz. Cinnatollah Tea Limited, incorporated on March 19, 2015 and having its registered office P O Hargaon, Sitapur, Uttar Pradesh. The Board of Directors has formulated a Policy for determining material subsidiaries in its meeting, which was updated as per prevailing norms and such updated Policy has been disclosed on the company website at <http://birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Policy-for-Determining-Material-Subsidiaries.pdf>

The shareholders of Cinnatollah Tea Limited have appointed M/s Singhi & Co., Chartered Accountants (FRN: 302049E), have been appointed as the Statutory Auditors of their Company for a term of five consecutive years with effect from April 01, 2021 and have drawn a remuneration of Rs. 4,80,000/- during the year.

### 4. Related Party Transactions

All transactions entered into with Related Parties as defined under the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 23 of the Listing Regulations during the financial year were in the ordinary course of business and on an arms' length pricing basis and do not attract the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. A statement containing disclosure of transactions with related parties as required under Indian Accounting Standard 24 (Ind AS 24) including transaction with promoter/promoter group holding 10% or more shareholding in the Company is set out separately in this Annual Report. Disclosures relating to related party transactions are filed with the stock exchanges on a half-yearly basis. Again, there were no materially significant transactions with related parties during the financial year which were in conflict with the interest of the Company. Suitable disclosure as required by the Indian Accounting Standards (IND AS) has been made in the notes to the Financial Statements. The Board has approved a policy for related party transactions, which has been updated as per prevailing norms and such updated Policy has been disclosed on the company website at <http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf>

### 5. Vigil Mechanism / Whistle Blower Policy

In staying true to our values of Strength, Performance and Passion and in line with our vision of being one of the respected companies in India, the Company is committed to the high standards of Corporate Governance and stakeholder responsibility and accordingly has formulated Whistle Blower Policy to deal with instances of fraud and mismanagement, if any and which has been amended from time to time with prevailing norms. The Policy ensures that strict confidentiality is maintained whilst dealing with concerns and also that no discrimination will be meted out to any person for a genuinely raised concern.

### 6. Policy against Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace

The Company is committed to provide and promote a safe, healthy and congenial atmosphere irrespective of gender, caste, creed or social class of the employees. The Company in its endeavour to provide a safe and healthy work environment for all its employees has developed a policy to ensure zero tolerance towards verbal, physical, psychological conduct of a sexual nature by any employee or stakeholder that directly or indirectly harasses, disrupts or interferes with another's work performance or creates an intimidating, offensive or hostile environment such that each employee can realize his / her maximum potential. As per the Policy, any employee may report his/her complaint to the Committee formed for this purpose. The Company affirms that during the year under review adequate access was provided to any complainant who wished to register a complaint under the Policy.

During the financial year 2023-24, the Company has not received any complaint on sexual harassment from any of the women employees of the Company, neither there were any pending complaints which were to be disposed off nor there were any complaints pending as on the end of the FY 2023-24.

### General Body Meetings

The particulars of last three Annual General Meetings are given below:

Financial Year	Date	Time	Location	Special Resolution passed
2022-23	28.07.2023	12.30 p.m	Through Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio Visual Means "OAVM" and deemed venue: Registered Office of the Company P.O. Hargaon, Dist. Sitapur Uttar Pradesh - 261 121	To make loan(s) and to give guarantee(s), provide security (ies) or make investment(s) in terms of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013
2021-22	18.07.2022	11.00 a.m		Reappointment of Mrs Nandini Nopany (DIN-00051362), who retired by rotation and being eligible offered herself for re-appointment;
2020-21	26.08.2021	11.00 a.m		Appointment of Mrs Urvi Mittal (DIN-02780842) as the Managing Director of the Company.

The last Annual General Meeting was held on July 28, 2023, was chaired by Mrs Urvi Mittal.

## Postal ballot

During the year under review, the Company had sought Shareholders' approval by way of special/ordinary resolutions through postal ballot as per details given below:

Resolution	Date of Postal Ballot Notice	Date of Announcement of Result	Total No of Valid votes	No. of Votes with Assent for the Resolution	No. of Votes with Dissent for the Resolution
Special Resolution for Re-appointment of Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal (DIN: 07778603) as an Independent Director and continuation of his directorship	19.02.2024	23.03.2024	7401242	7297304	103938
Special Resolution for Re-appointment of Mrs. Urvi Mittal (DIN: 02780842) as the Managing Director of the Company	19.02.2024	23.03.2024	7355206	7251268	103938

The details of the postal ballots are available on the website, at <https://www.bseindia.com/xml-data/corpfiling/AttachHis/8411ac91-b8ef-43e4-9095-457c655a3a23.pdf>

Mr. Mohan Ram Goenka, Practising Company Secretary, was appointed as scrutinizer for conducting the postal ballot exercise for the aforesaid matters. There is no immediate proposal for passing a resolution through postal ballot. In case a resolution is proposed to be passed through postal ballot, the procedure of postal ballot and other requisite details shall be provided in the postal ballot notice.

## Means of Communication

- The unaudited quarterly / half yearly results are announced within forty-five days of the close of the quarter. The audited annual results are announced within two months from the close of the financial year as per the requirements of the Listing Regulations with the Stock Exchanges. The aforesaid financial results are sent to BSE Limited (BSE) and The National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) where the Company's securities are listed, immediately after these are approved by the Board and also published in 'Business Standard', in English in Lucknow and 'Business Standard' in Hindi in Lucknow edition.
- The quarterly results, shareholding pattern, corporate governance reports, intimation of Board meetings, etc. are filed with the stock exchanges through NSE Electronic Application Processing System (NEAPS) and BSE Listing Centre.
- The Annual Report of the Company, the quarterly/half yearly and annual financial results are simultaneously posted on the Company's website [www.birla-sugar.com](http://www.birla-sugar.com) and can be downloaded.
- Email id earmarked for redressing Investor queries is [gangessec@birla-sugar.com](mailto:gangessec@birla-sugar.com).

### General Shareholders' Information

#### i) 10th Annual General Meeting

Day : Friday

Date : August 23, 2024

Time : 11:30 a.m

Venue : 10th AGM will be held through video conferencing (VC) or Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM) and deemed venue shall be Registered Office of the Company at P.O.- Hargaon, District Sitapur, Uttar Pradesh – 261 121.

#### ii) Financial Year : April to March

#### iii) Tentative Financial Calendar for the year 2024-25.

Approval of Audited Annual Results (2024-25)	15th May, 2024
First Quarter Results	On or before 14th August, 2024
Second Quarter Results	On or before 14th November, 2024
Third Quarter Results	On or before 14th February, 2025
Audited Annual Results (2024-25)	On or before 30th May, 2025

**iv) Book Closure**

The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from the Saturday, August 17, 2024, to Friday, August 23, 2024 (both days inclusive).

**v) Dividend Payment Date**

The Board of Directors did not recommend any dividend for the period under review.

**vi) Listing on Stock Exchanges and Stock Codes**

The names of the Stock Exchanges at which the Equity Shares of the Company are listed and the respective stock codes are as under:

Name and Address of the Stock Exchanges	Stock Code/ Scrip Code	ISIN Number for NSDL/CDSL (Dematerialised Shares)
BSE Ltd. (BSE) Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai 400001	540647	INE335W01016
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. (NSE) Exchange Plaza, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai 400051	GANGESSECU	

The Company has paid annual listing fees for the Financial Year 2024-25 to the above Stock Exchanges

**vii) Transfer of shares in Unclaimed Suspense Account**

Pursuant to Regulation 39 of the Listing Regulations, the Company has issued three reminders for the unclaimed equity shares which were issued in physical form. The Company has transferred to the 'Unclaimed Suspense Account' the unclaimed equity shares which were issued in physical form from time to time. The details of such unclaimed shares are as under:

Particulars	No. of Shareholders	No. of Shares
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the Unclaimed Suspense Account lying as on April 1, 2023	192	42171
Number of shareholders who approached Company for transfer of shares from Unclaimed Suspense Account during the financial year 2023-24	-	-
Number of shareholders to whom shares were transferred from Unclaimed Suspense Account during the financial year 2023-24	-	-
Aggregate Number of shareholders and outstanding shares in the Unclaimed Suspense Account lying as on March 31, 2024*	192	42171

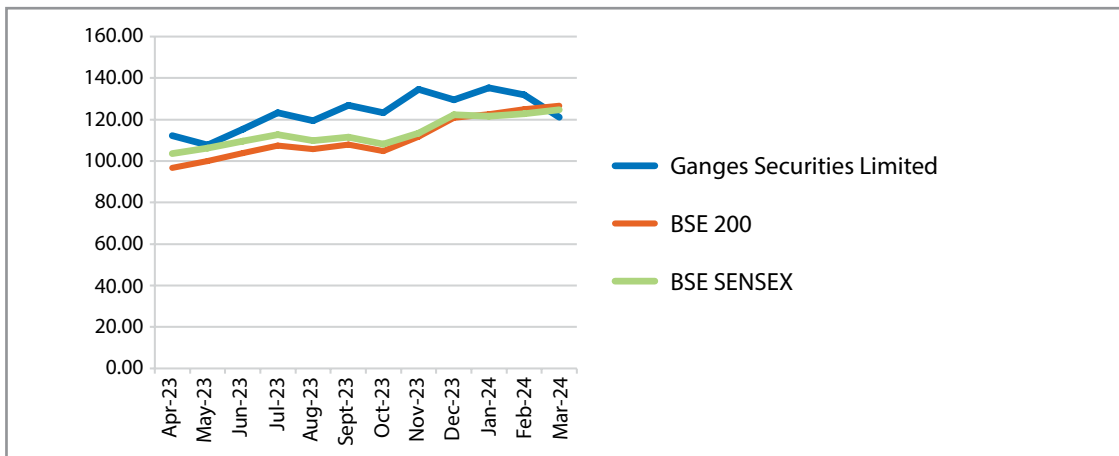
\*The voting rights on the shares outstanding in the Unclaimed Suspense Account shall remain frozen till the rightful owner of such shares claims the shares.

**viii) Market Price data**

The Equity Shares of the Company were listed and traded with effect from July 28, 2017. Monthly high/low of market price of the Company's Equity Shares traded on BSE Ltd. and National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. during the last financial year was as follows:

Month	BSE Ltd.		National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.	
	High (Rs.)	Low (Rs.)	High (Rs.)	Low (Rs.)
April, 2023	117.91	94.75	117.30	95.00
May, 2023	121.1	101.95	121.90	102.10
June, 2023	127.3	101.4	128.75	101.55
July, 2023	144.95	106.8	142.90	106.30
August, 2023	125.9	107.05	124.00	110.95
September, 2023	139.7	109.6	135.00	115.00
October, 2023	128.5	108.25	128.45	108.35
November, 2023	141.85	114.3	141.80	115.35
December, 2023	134.45	120.2	135.00	121.60
January, 2024	133.15	120.1	134.00	118.10
February, 2024	145.35	122.1	145.95	121.40
March, 2024	153.15	111.45	153.00	111.10

x) Performance of Company's Equity Shares in comparison to BSE Sensex and S&P BSE 200 is as depicted below:



The base of 100 is taken to be the closing price of shares at BSE and values of indices, as on March 31, 2024. The shares of the company were never suspended.

x) Registrar & Share Transfer Agent

The Company has appointed Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd. as its Registrar & Share Transfer Agent (RTA) for handling work related to share registry in terms of both physical and electronic modes. Accordingly, all correspondence, shares for transfer demat/remat requests and other communication in relation thereto should be mailed/hand delivered to the said RTA directly at the following address:

**Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.**

**Unit: Ganges Securities Limited**

Rasoi Court, 5th floor, 20, Sir R N Mukherjee Road, Kolkata – 700001, Tel No: 033-4073 1698

E-mail: kolkata@linkintime.co.in

xi) Share Transfer System

The Board of Directors have authorised the Company Secretary to approve transfer/transmission of upto 1000 shares. After the requests for transfer/ transmission of above 1000 shares in physical form shall be approved by the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee and sent to the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent for completing the necessary procedural formalities and dispatch to the shareholders. During the financial year 156 Equity Shares were transmitted/ transferred.

xii) Distribution of Shareholding

**Equity Share Capital**

The Paid up Capital of the Company consists of 1,00,03,687 Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up and allotted as under:

Date of Allotment	No. of share	Issue Price (Rs per share)
30.03.2017	10003687	10

a) The Distribution of Shareholding as on 31st March, 2024 was as follows:

No. of Equity Shares	No. of share holders	% of total shareholder	No. of shares held	% of total shares
1 -500	5059	89.35	405726	4.06
501 - 1000	250	4.42	186659	1.87
1001 – 2000	160	2.83	241056	2.41
2001 – 3000	37	0.65	93167	0.92
3001 – 4000	29	0.51	105055	1.05
4001 – 5000	28	0.49	131015	1.31
5001 – 10000	42	0.74	287906	2.88
10001 and above	57	1.01	8553103	85.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>5662</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>10003687</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**b) Detail of Shareholding pattern of the Company as on 31st March, 2024 was as follows:**

<b>Category</b>	<b>No. of Shares held</b>	<b>% of Shareholding</b>
Promoters	66,66,035	66.04
Mutual Funds, Financial Institutions, Banks, Insurance Companies, etc.	1,014	0.01
Bodies Corporate	2,44,157	2.44
Indian Public / Trusts / Societies	30,26,750	30.26
NRIs / OCBs / FII's / Foreign Nationals/Clearing Members	23,560	0.24
Unclaimed Shares	42,171	0.42
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,00,03,687</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**xiii) Dematerialisation of Shares and Liquidity**

The Equity Shares of the Company are in compulsorily dematerialised form at all the stock exchanges viz. BSE Ltd. and The National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. under depository systems at both the Depositories viz. National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services (India) Limited. 99,49,978 Equity Shares viz. 99.46% of the Equity Share Capital of the Company have already been dematerialized.

**xiv) Outstanding GDRs /ADRs/Warrants or Convertible Instrument**

The Company has never issued GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any other Convertible Instrument.

**xv) Commodities price risk or foreign exchange risk and hedging:**

Not Applicable

**xvi) Address for Correspondence:**

<b>The Company Secretary</b>	<b>Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.</b>
Ganges Securities Limited	Unit : Ganges Securities Limited
9/1, R.N. Mukherjee Road, 5th Floor, Birla Building	Rasoi Court, 5th floor, 20, Sir R N Mukherjee Road
Kolkata - 700 001, India	Kolkata – 700 001, India
Tel : 91 - 033 - 2243 0497/8	Tel : 033-4073 1698
Fax : 91 - 033 - 2248 6369	Fax : -
e-mail: gangessecc@birla-sugar.com	e-mail: kolkata@linkintime.co.in

**xvii) Transfer of unpaid/unclaimed dividend amounts to Investor Education and Protection Fund**

The Company is not required to credit any sum to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) pursuant to Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016.

**7. CEO and CFO Certification**

The Managing Director and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company have certified that all the requirements of the Listing) Regulations inter-alia, dealing with the review of financial statements and cash flow statements for the year ended 31st March, 2024, transactions entered into by the Company during the said year, their financial reporting and evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control system and making necessary disclosures to the auditors and the audit committee have been duly complied with.

**8. Information about Directors seeking appointment/re-appointment**

The details of Directors seeking appointment/ re-appointment is given in the Annexure to the Notice, under the head Particulars of Directors seeking appointment/re-appointment at the Annual General Meeting.

## 9. Prevention of Insider Trading

The Company has in place a Code of Internal Procedures and Conduct for Regulating, Monitoring and Reporting of trading by insiders as envisaged under the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 for its promoters, employees and directors including the Executive Chairman and Managing Director. The Company also has in place Code of Practice and Procedure for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information. This Code is available on Company's website at <http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-CODE-FOR-FAIR-DISCLOSURE-OF-UNPUBLISHED-PRICE-SENSITIVE-INFORMATION.pdf>.

The Code ensures the prevention of dealing in Company's shares / securities by persons having access to unpublished price sensitive information. The Code requires pre-clearance for dealing in the Company's shares and prohibits the purchase or sale of Company shares by the Directors and the designated employees while in possession of unpublished price sensitive information in relation to the Company and during the period when the Trading Window is closed. The Company Secretary is responsible for implementation of the Code. All Board Directors and the designated employees have confirmed compliance with the Code.

## 10. Legal Compliances

The Board reviews periodically compliance reports of all laws applicable to the Company, prepared by the Company Secretary which is duly supported by the legal compliance report of the internal auditors and heads of different departments. The Board also reviews periodically the steps taken by the Company to rectify instances of non-compliance if there be any.

## 11. Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit

As stipulated by SEBI, a qualified practising Company Secretary carries out an audit to reconcile the total admitted capital with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) and the total issued and listed capital. This audit is carried out every quarter and the Report thereon is submitted to the concerned Stock Exchanges. The audit confirms that the total Listed and Paid-up Capital is in agreement with the aggregate of the total number of shares in dematerialised form (held with NSDL and CDSL) and total number of shares in physical form.

## 12. Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI)

The Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI), one of the premier professional bodies in India, has issued Secretarial Standards on Board Meetings and General Meetings and the same have become effective from July 01, 2015. The Company confirms that it has duly adhered to the said Secretarial Standards.

## 13. Secretarial Audit & Secretarial Compliance Report

The Secretarial Auditor appointed by the Company undertook the Secretarial Audit of records and documents in accordance with Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder. The Secretarial Audit Report confirms that the Company has complied inter alia with all the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 (as applicable), Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder, Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and bye-laws framed thereunder, Listing Regulations, Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India (Secretarial Standards with respect to Meetings of Board of Directors (SS-1) and General Meetings (SS-2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India), Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and all the Regulations and Guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) as applicable to the Company, including the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, the SEBI (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993. The Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 is provided in the Annual Report.

In addition to the Secretarial Audit Report, SEBI vide its Circular dated 8th February 2019 has mandated on annual basis a check by the company secretary in practice on compliance of SEBI Regulations and circulars/ guidelines issued thereunder and to submit a compliance report to the Company within 60 days of the end of the financial year, which was carried out the M/s Vinod Kothari & Co, Practising Company Secretary and their report was submitted to Stock Exchange in stipulated time.

## 14. Disclosures

- i) There are no materially significant related party transactions of the Company which have potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large. Transaction with Related Parties is disclosed in Note 33 of the Accounts in the Annual Report.
- ii) No penalties or strictures have been imposed on the Company by Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any statutory authority on any matter related to capital markets for non-compliance by the Company during the last three years.

- iii) The Company has in place the Whistle Blower Policy and no personnel has been denied access to the Audit Committee.
- iv) The Company has complied with all the applicable mandatory requirements. Including corporate governance requirements specified in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations, as applicable and compliance reports on Corporate Governance in the requisite formats have been submitted to the concerned stock exchanges.
- v) In the preparation of the financial statements, the Company has followed the Accounting Standards notified pursuant to Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules, 2006 (as amended) and the relevant provision of the Companies Act, 1956 read with General Circular 8/2014 dated April 04, 2014, issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs. The significant accounting policies which are consistently applied have been set out in the Notes to the Financial Statements.
- vi) Total fees for all services paid by the listed entity and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to the statutory auditor and all entities in the network firm/network entity of which the statutory auditor is a part. Details relating to fees paid to the Statutory Auditors are given in Note 27 and Note 34 to the Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements respectively.
- vii) During the year the Company has not raised any funds through preferential allotment or qualified institutional placement as specified in Regulation 32(7A) of the Listing Regulations, as amended from time to time.
- viii) There were no instances where Board had not accepted any recommendations/ suggestions of any committee of Board which is mandatorily required during the financial year 2023-24.
- ix) Confirmation by the Board with respect to the Independent Directors is provided in the 'Report of the Board of Directors & Management Discussion and Analysis', forming part of the Report and Accounts.
- x) In terms of the SEBI LODR, the Management Discussion and Analysis Report forms part of the Annual Report. Details of significant changes in key financial ratios, along with detailed explanations thereof (including details of any change in Return on Net Worth as compared to the immediately previous financial year along with a detailed explanation thereof) have been adequately covered under the Management Discussion and Analysis Report.

## 15. Discretionary Requirement

- a) **Chairperson of the Board:** Chairperson is entitled to maintain a Chairperson's office at the Company's expense towards performance of her duties maintenance of Chairperson Office are borne by the Company's expense.
- b) **Shareholder rights:** The quarterly, half-yearly and annual results of the Company are published in a leading English daily newspaper having a nationwide circulation and a Hindi daily newspaper (having circulation in Lucknow) and regularly hosted on Company's website. The Annual Report of the Company for the financial year 2023-24 shall be emailed to the Members whose email addresses are available with the depositories or are obtained directly from the Members, as per Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 11 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The Company communicates with shareholders through e-mail, telephone and one on one meeting either in shareholder's meetings, Company visits etc.
- c) **Modified opinion(s) in audit report:** Company is following a regime of unmodified financial statements. It is always the Company's endeavour to present unmodified financial statements. There is no audit modification in the Company's financial statements for the year ended on March 31, 2024.
- d) **Separate posts of Chairperson and CEO:** The Company has appointed separate persons to the post of Chairperson and Managing Director/CEO. The positions of Chairman and Managing Director are separate.
- e) **Reporting of Internal Auditor:** The Internal Auditor reports directly to the Audit Committee. The Internal Auditor of the Company is invited to the Audit Committee Meeting as and when deemed necessary and reports the audit findings to the Audit Committee.

## 16. Web links to Company policies and programmes:

The Company's policies and programmes as prescribed under the Listing Regulations are available at:

Sl. No.	Codes and policies	Web link
1.	Code for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information	<a href="http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-CODE-FOR-FAIR-DISCLOSURE-OF-UNPUBLISHED-PRICE-SENSITIVE-INFORMATION.pdf">http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-CODE-FOR-FAIR-DISCLOSURE-OF-UNPUBLISHED-PRICE-SENSITIVE-INFORMATION.pdf</a>
2.	Code of conduct	<a href="https://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Code-of-Conduct.pdf">https://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Code-of-Conduct.pdf</a>
3.	Policy for determining material subsidiaries	<a href="http://birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Policy-for-Determining-Material-Subsidiaries.pdf">http://birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Policy-for-Determining-Material-Subsidiaries.pdf</a>
4.	Policy for determination of materiality	<a href="http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Policy-on-Determination-of-Materiality.pdf">http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Policy-on-Determination-of-Materiality.pdf</a>
5.	Policy on preservation of documents including archival	<a href="http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Policy-on-preservation-of-documents-including-archival.pdf">http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Policy-on-preservation-of-documents-including-archival.pdf</a>
6.	Related Party Transactions Policy	<a href="http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf">http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy.pdf</a>
7.	Whistle Blower Policy	<a href="http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf">http://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Ganges-Securities-Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf</a>
8.	Familiarisation Programme	<a href="https://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Familiarisation_Programme_for_Independent_Director_-_Ganges_Securities_Limited.pdf">https://www.birla-sugar.com/Assets/Ganges/Familiarisation_Programme_for_Independent_Director_-_Ganges_Securities_Limited.pdf</a>

## 17. Disclosure of compliance with corporate governance requirements specified in Regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub regulation (2) of Regulation 46

Pursuant to Schedule V of the Listing Regulations, the Company hereby confirms that it has complied with the corporate governance requirements specified in Regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) of the Listing Regulation.

## Annexure E

## Form No. AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of Sub-section (3) of Section 134  
of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts / arrangements entered into by the Company with related parties referred to in Sub-section (1) of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto.

**1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis:**

The Company has not entered into any transaction which is not on an arm's length basis.

**2. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis:**

Name of the Party with which the Contract is entered into	Principal terms and conditions			Date of approval	Amount paid as advance
	Tenor	Amount (Rs. in lakhs)	Rate of interest		
(a) sale, purchase or supply of any goods or materials			Nil		
(b) selling or otherwise disposing of, or buying of property of any kind			Nil		
(c) leasing of property of any kind			Nil		
(d) availing or rendering of any services			Nil		
(e) appointment of any agent for purchase or sale of goods, materials, services or property			Nil		
(f) such related party's appointment to any office or place of profit in the Company, its subsidiary company or associate company			Nil		
(g) underwriting the subscription of any securities or derivatives thereof, of the Company			Nil		
(h) loans:-	The transactions are not covered under Section 188 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013. Appropriate approvals have been taken for related party transactions. The same have also been disclosed and dealt with appropriately as required under Regulation 34 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.				
i) To related parties					

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**

**Nandini Nopany**

Chairperson

(DIN: 00051362)

Place: Kolkata

Date: 15th May, 2024

## Annexure F

### Certificate on Code of Conduct

To  
The Members  
**Ganges Securities Limited**  
P.O. Hargaon, Dist - Sitapur  
U.P – 261 121

Pursuant to Regulation 34 (3) read with Schedule V of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, I Urvi Mittal, Managing Director of Ganges Securities Limited, declare that all the Board Members and Senior Management Personnel of the Company have affirmed their compliance with the Company's Code of Conduct during the financial year 2023-24.

Place : Kolkata  
Date : May 15, 2024

Urvi Mittal  
**Managing Director**  
DIN: 02780842

## Annexure G

# Independent Auditor's Report on Corporate Governance

To the Members of  
**Ganges Securities Limited**

1. We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Ganges Securities Limited ("the Company"), for the year ended on 31 March, 2024, as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and Para C, D and E of Schedule V to the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended (the "Listing Regulations").

### Managements' Responsibility

2. The preparation of the Corporate Governance Report is the responsibility of the Management of the Company including the preparation and maintenance of all relevant supporting records and documents. This responsibility also includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Corporate Governance Report.
3. The Management along with the Board of Directors are also responsible for ensuring that the Company complies with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the Listing Regulations, issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

### Auditor's Responsibility

4. Our responsibility is limited to examining the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
5. We have examined the books of account and other relevant records and documents maintained by the Company for the purposes of providing reasonable assurance on the compliance with Corporate Governance requirements by the Company.
6. We have carried out an examination of the relevant records of the Company in accordance with the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance issued by the Institute of the Chartered Accountants of India (the "ICAI"), the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act 2013, in so far as applicable for the purpose of this certificate and as per the Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes issued by the ICAI which requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.
7. We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.

### Opinion

8. Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us and the representations provided by the Management, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and Para C, D, E and F of Schedule V to the Listing Regulations during the year ended 31 March, 2024 except that there was no Company Secretary in the office from 06 November, 2023 to 31 March, 2024.

### Other Matters and Restriction on Use

9. We state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.
10. This Report is addressed to and provided to the members of the Company solely for the purpose of enabling it to comply with its obligations under the Listing Regulations and should not be used by any other person or for any other purpose. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care or for any other purpose or to any other party to whom it is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing. We have no responsibility to update this Report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this Report.

For **JKV S & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No. 318086E

**UTSAV SARAF**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 306932  
UDIN: 24306932BKFCMB3733

Place: Kolkata  
Dated: May 15, 2024

## Annexure H1

**Form No. MR-3**  
**Secretarial Audit Report**  
**For the Financial Year Ended March 31, 2024**

*[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule no. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]*

To,  
 The Members,  
**Ganges Securities Limited**

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Ganges Securities Limited** (hereinafter called “**Company**”) for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 [“Audit Period”] in terms of the engagement letter dated August 14, 2023. The secretarial audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conduct/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company’s books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, subject to our comments herein, the Company has, during the Audit Period, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place.

We have examined the books, papers, minutes, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the Audit Period, according to the provisions of applicable law provided hereunder:

- The Companies Act, 2013 (‘Act’) and the Rules made thereunder;
  - The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (“SCRA”) and the rules made thereunder;
  - The Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations and bye-laws framed thereunder;
  - The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (“SEBI Act”), to the extent applicable:-
1. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (“Listing Regulations”);
  2. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  3. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  4. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018;
  5. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021: Not Applicable;
  6. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993 (in relation to obligations of Issuer Company)- Not Applicable;
  7. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993.

Laws specifically applicable to the industry to which the Company belongs, as identified and compliance whereof as confirmed by the management, that is to say: The Company is Core Investment Company as per the RBI Guidelines. However, the Company was not required to get registered with the RBI under the said Guidelines and the same was also confirmed by the Reserve Bank of India vide its letter dated 19th January, 2024.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the Secretarial Standards for Board Meetings (SS-1) and for General Meetings (SS-2) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

We report that during the Audit Period, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, rules, standards etc. mentioned above except and/or subject to the following:

**1. Delay in filling the casual vacancy in the office of Compliance Officer and KMP of the Company within the timeline provided in law:**

During the Audit Period, the Company Secretary of the Company, who also held the post of the Compliance Officer in terms of Regulation 6 of the Listing Regulations and Key Managerial Personnel under Section 203 of the Act resigned from her office effective from 6th November, 2023. The Company is in the process of filling up the position as on the date of this report.

**We further report that:**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted and there was no change in the composition of the Board of Directors. Further, the re-appointments that took place during the Audit Period, were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws.

Notice along with agenda is given to all the Directors to schedule the Board Meetings and Committee meetings at least seven days in advance. In case of meetings convened at shorter notice, requisite consent has been taken from the Directors/Committee Members. Further, a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

During the Audit Period, there was no instance of dissent in Board or Committee Meetings.

**We further report that** there are adequate systems and processes in the Company, which commensurate with its size and operations to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

**We further report that** during the Audit Period, the Company has undertaken the below mentioned specific event/ action that can have a major bearing on the Company's compliance responsibility in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, standards, etc:

**a) Increase in the limits for further investment, providing loan or give guarantee or provide security in connection with loans/ guarantees under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013**

The Board of Directors at its meeting convened on 11th May, 2023 considered increase in the limits for further investment, providing loan or give guarantee or provide security in connection with loans/guarantees under Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 from Rs. 100 Crore to Rs. 200 Crore. The same was approved by the shareholders of the Company in the 9th Annual General Meeting convened on 28th July, 2023.

For **M/s Vinod Kothari & Company**

Practicing Company Secretaries

Unique Code: P1996WB042300

**Barsha Dikshit**

Partner

Membership No.: A48152

CP No.: 18060

UDIN:A048152F000371981

Peer Review Certificate No.: 4123/2023

Place: Kolkata

Date: 15.05.2024

The report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure 'I'** and forms an integral part of this report.

## Annexure I

# Auditor and Management Responsibility ANNEXURE TO SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

To,  
The Members of  
**Ganges Securities Limited**

**Our Secretarial Audit Report of even date is to be read along with this letter.**

1. Maintenance of secretarial records is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit. The list of documents for the purpose, as seen by us, is listed in **Annexure II**
2. We have followed the audit practices and the processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on a test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion;
3. Our Audit examination is restricted only up to legal compliances of the applicable laws to be done by the Company, we have not checked the practical aspects relating to the same;
4. Wherever our Audit has required our examination of books and records maintained by the Company, we have relied upon electronic versions of such books and records, as provided to us through online communication. Considering the effectiveness of information technology tools in the audit processes, we have conducted online verification and examination of records, as facilitated by the Company, for the purpose of issuing this Report. In doing so, we have followed the guidance as issued by the Institute. We have conducted online verification & examination of records, as facilitated by the Company;
5. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and books of accounts of the Company as well as correctness of the values and figures reported in various disclosures and returns as required to be submitted by the Company under the specified laws;
6. Wherever required, we have obtained the management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulation and happening of events etc;
7. The compliance of the provisions of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test basis;
8. Due to the inherent limitations of an audit including internal, financial, and operating controls, there is an unavoidable risk that some misstatements or material non-compliances may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with audit practices;
9. The contents of this Report has to be read in conjunction with and not in isolation of the observations, if any, in the report(s) furnished/to be furnished by any other auditor(s)/agencies/authorities with respect to the Company;
10. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

## Annexure II

### List of Documents

1. Minutes of the following meetings:
  - a. Board Meeting;
  - b. Audit Committee;
  - c. Nomination and Remuneration Committee;
  - d. Stakeholders Relationship Committee;
  - e. General Meetings.
2. Annual Report 2022-23;
3. Notice and Agenda for Board and Committee Meeting on sample basis.
4. Disclosures under Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations;
5. Policies framed under Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations;
6. Registers maintained under the Act;
7. Forms and returns filed with the ROC;
8. Disclosures under SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
9. Disclosures under SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover) Regulations, 2011.

## Annexure H2

## Form No. MR-3

### Secretarial Audit Report

### For the Financial Year Ended on March 31, 2024

*[Secretarial Audit report in Form No. MR-3 as required under Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder for the purpose of compliance with Regulation 24A of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015]*

To,  
The Members,  
**Cinnatolliah Tea Ltd.**  
9/1,R.N.Mukherjee Road, 5th Floor Kolkata-700001

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Cinnatolliah Tea Limited** [CIN: U15122UP2015PLC069633] (hereinafter called the "Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company (as specified in Annexure- A1, hereinafter referred to as "Books and Papers") and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on March 31, 2024, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the Books and Papers maintained by the Company for the Audit Period according to the provisions of:

1. The Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the rules made thereunder;
2. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ("SCRA") and the rules made thereunder, to the extent applicable;
3. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations and bye-laws framed thereunder, to the extent applicable;
4. The Company being an unlisted public company the following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ("SEBI Act") are not applicable:
  - a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - b. SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  - c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
  - d. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996 and rules made thereunder;
  - e. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations");
  - f. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital & Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2009;
  - g. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2015;
  - h. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buy back of Securities) Regulations, 1998;
  - i. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share based Employee Benefits And Sweat Equity Shares) Regulations, 2014;
  - j. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder;
  - k. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008.
5. Laws specifically applicable to the industry to which the Company belongs, as identified by the management, that is to say:
  - a. Legal Metrology Act, 2009;
  - b. The Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006;
  - c. Tea Act, 1953;
  - d. Plantation Labour Act, 1951 and Rules made thereunder;
6. We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the Secretarial Standards 1 and 2 as issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

We report that during the Audit Period, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, rules, standards etc. mentioned above except and/or subject to the following:

**1. Delay in filling up the casual vacancy in the office of Compliance Officer and KMP of the Company within the timeline provided in law:**

During the Audit Period, the Company Secretary of the Company, who held the post of the Key Managerial Personnel under Section 203 of the Act resigned from her office effective from 6th November, 2023. The Company is in the process of appointing a Company Secretary as on the date of this report.

**Management Responsibility:**

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit;

2. We have followed the audit practices and the processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, We followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion;
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company or examined any books, information or statements other than Books and Papers;
4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management Representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulation and happening of events etc;
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test basis;
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**We further report that:**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the Period under Review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

During the Audit Period, there was no instance of dissent in Board or Committee Meetings.

**We further report that** there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

**We further report that** during the Audit Period, the Company has not incurred any specific event/ action that can have a major bearing on the company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards etc.

**We further report that** during the audit period the company has not undertaken any event/actions having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance to the applicable referred laws, regulations, rules, guidelines etc. except:

**We further report that** during the audit period the Company has passed special resolution for:

- a. Mr. Harjinder Singh Kapoor (DIN:10092589) was appointed as a Whole-time Director and Key Managerial Personnel for a period of three years with effect from April 01, 2023 by a Special Resolution passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 25th July, 2023.

For **Arun Kumar Maitra & Co.**  
Practicing Company Secretaries

**Arun Kumar Maitra**  
Partner  
ACS: 3010  
C.P. No.: 14490  
UDIN: A003010F000311111

Place: Kolkata  
Date: May 9, 2024

## Annexure I

### List of Documents

1. Corporate Matters
  - 1.1 Minutes books of the following Meetings were provided:
    - 1.1.1 Board Meeting;
    - 1.1.2 General Meeting;
    - 1.1.3 Audit Committee;
    - 1.1.4 Corporate Social Responsibility Committee;
    - 1.1.5 Nomination and Remuneration Committee.
  - 1.2 Annual Report (2022-23);
  - 1.3 Agenda papers for Board Meeting along with Notice;
  - 1.4 Memorandum and Articles of Association;
  - 1.5 Disclosures under the Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations to the extent applicable;
  - 1.6 Policies framed under the Act, 2013;
  - 1.7 Forms and returns filed with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs;
  - 1.8 Registers maintained under Act, 2013.

## Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of  
**Ganges Securities Limited**

### Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

#### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Financial Statements of **Ganges Securities Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Standalone Balance sheet as at 31 March, 2024, the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss (including the Other Comprehensive Income), the Standalone Statement of Cash Flows and the Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended on that date, and notes to the Standalone Financial Statements including a summary of material accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Standalone Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March, 2024 and its profit, other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing ('SAs') specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants (ICAI) of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements.

#### Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Director's Report, but does not include the Standalone Financial Statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Standalone Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the State of Affairs, Profit and other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection of the appropriate accounting software for ensuring

compliance with applicable laws and regulations including those related to retention of audit logs; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Financial Statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Standalone Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Standalone Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Standalone Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31 March, 2024 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's report) Order, 2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of section 143 (11) of the Act, we give in the "**Annexure A**" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.

2. As required by section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:
- a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - c. The Standalone Balance Sheet, the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and Standalone Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - d. In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended from time to time;
  - e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31 March, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act;
  - f. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in **"Annexure B"** to this report;
  - g. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the managerial remuneration paid/provided by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act; and
  - h. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i. The Company does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position as on 31 March, 2024;
    - ii. The Company does not have any on long term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
    - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
    - iv. (a) The management has represented to us that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
    - (b) The management has represented to us that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the company from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;
    - (c) Based on our audit procedures that are considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e) as provided under paragraph 2(h)(iv) (a) & (b) above, contain any material misstatement.
  - v. The Company has not declared any dividend in last year which has been paid in current year. Further, no dividend has been declared in current year. Accordingly, the provision of section 123 of the Act is not applicable to the company.
  - vi. Based on our examination which included test checks, the company has used an accounting software for maintaining its books of account which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility, and the same has operated post implementation of audit trail feature in the accounting software from 20 July, 2023 for all relevant transactions recorded in the software.  
Further, for the periods where audit trail (edit log) facility was enabled and operated for the accounting software, we did not come across any instance of the audit trail feature being tampered with.  
As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from 1 April, 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the period ended 31 March, 2024.

For **JKVS & CO**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No. 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**  
Partner  
Membership No. 306932  
UDIN: 24306932BKFLZ8222

Date: 15 May, 2024  
Place: Kolkata

## Annexure – A

### to the Independent Auditor’s Report

**(Referred to in paragraph 1 under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of our report to the Members of Ganges Securities Limited of even date)**

To the best of our information and according to the explanations provided to us by the Company and the books of account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit, we state that:

#### i. In respect of the Company’s Property, Plant and Equipment:

- a) (A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment.
- (B) The Company has no intangible assets. Accordingly, the provision of Clause 3(i)(a)(B) of the Order is not applicable to it.
- (b) The Company has a program of verification to cover all the items of Property, Plant and Equipment in a phased manner over a period of 3 years which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Pursuant to the program, certain Property, Plant and Equipment were physically verified by the management during the previous year. According to the information and explanations given to us, no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of some immovable properties are not held in the name of the Company.

**The title deeds of following immovable properties are not held in the name of the Company:**

Relevant line item in the Balance sheet	Description of item of property	Gross carrying value (₹ in lakhs)	Title deeds held in the name of	Whether title deed holder is a promoter, director or relative # of promoter * / director or employee of promoter / director	Property held since which date	Reason for not being held in the name of the company
<i>As on 31 March, 2024</i>						
Investment Property	Freehold Land	2.47	The erstwhile company	No	1 April 2015	Pursuant to NCLT order in respect of merger of UPTCL with the Company, the process of mutation is yet to commence
PPE	Freehold Land	15.00	The erstwhile company	No	1 April 2020	

- (d) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the Company has not revalued its property, plant and equipment (including right-of use assets) or intangible assets during the year.
- (e) Based on the representation made to us by the management, no proceedings have been initiated during the year or are pending against the Company as at 31 March, 2024 for holding any benami property under the Prohibition of Benami Property Transactions Act, 1988 and rules made thereunder.
- ii. (a) The Company is mainly engaged providing loans and investing in financials instruments and does not have any physical inventories. Accordingly, the reporting under Clause 3(ii)(a) of the Order is not applicable to it.
- (b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company does not have sanctioned working capital limits from banks or financial institutions which are secured on the basis of security. Accordingly, the reporting under Clause 3(ii)(b) of the Order is not applicable to it.
- iii. (a) Since the Company’s principal business is to give loans, the provisions of Clause 3(iii)(a) of the Order are not applicable to it.
- (b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the investments made, guarantees provided, security given and the terms and conditions of the grant of all loans and advances in the nature of loans and guarantees provided are not prejudicial to the Company’s interest.

- (c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of loans and advances in the nature of loans, the loan and interest thereon, are repayable on demand and the repayment of principal and receipt of interest is regular.
- (d) No amount is overdue in respect of loans and advances in the nature of loans.
- (e) Since the Company's principal business is to give loans, the provisions of Clause (3)(iii)(e) of the Order are not applicable to it.
- (f) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has granted loan to Related Parties (as defined in section 2(76) of the Act) which are repayable on demand.

<b>Aggregate amount of loans/ advances in nature of loans</b>	<b>All Parties</b>	<b>Promoters</b>	<b>Related Parties</b>
Repayable on demand (A)	1,550 lakhs	-	1,550 lakhs
Agreement does not specify any terms or period of repayment (B)	-	-	-
Total (A+B)	1,550 lakhs	-	1,550 lakhs
Percentage of loans / advances in nature of loans to the total loans	-	-	100%

- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not provided any security and guarantee during the year in respect of which provision of section 185 and 186 are applicable. In respect of investment made and granting loans or advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured during the year, the company has complied with provision of section 185 and 186.
- v. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted deposits from public within the meaning of section 73,74, 75,76 of the Act and the Rules framed there under to the extent notified.
- vi. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under Section 148(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 for the services provided by it and accordingly the requirement to report on clause (vi) of the Order are not applicable to the company.
- vii. In respect of Statutory Dues:
- a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the books of account, the Company is generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employee's State Insurance, Income Tax, Sales Tax, Service Tax, Customs Duty, Goods and Services Tax, Excise Duty, Value Added Tax, Cess and other statutory dues with the appropriate authorities. According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, no undisputed statutory dues as above were outstanding as at 31 March, 2024 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no statutory dues relating to Goods and Service Tax, Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Income-Tax, Duty of Customs or Cess or other statutory dues, which have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute as at 31 March, 2024.
- viii. According to information and explanations given to us, the Company has not surrendered or disclosed any transaction, previously unrecorded in the books of accounts, in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961, as income during the year. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(viii) of the Order is not applicable.
- ix. (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and as per the books and records examined by us, the Company has not obtained any borrowings from banks and financial institutions, government or any other lenders, accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(ix) (a) to (d) of the Order is not applicable.
- (e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company, we report that the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures, (as defined under Companies Act, 2013).
- (f) According to the information and explanations given to us and procedures performed by us, we report that the Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries, joint ventures or associate companies (as defined under Companies Act, 2013).
- x. (a) The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). Accordingly, the requirement to report on Clause 3(x) of the Order is not applicable to the company.

- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us and as per the books and records examined by us, the company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, reporting under clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xi. a) To the best of our knowledge and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or any fraud on the company has been noticed or reported during the year. Accordingly reporting under clause 3(xi)(a) of the order is not applicable to the company.
- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, no report under sub-section (12) of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been filed by the auditors in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government.
- c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, provision of whistle blowers is not applicable to the company. Accordingly reporting under clause 3(xi)(c) of the order is not applicable to the company.
- xii. In our opinion, the company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly reporting under clause 3(xii)(a) to (c) of the order is not applicable to the Company.
- xiii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is in compliance with Section 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 where applicable, for all transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the Standalone Financial Statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- xiv. (a) In our opinion and based on our examination, the Company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business.
- (b) We have considered, during the course of our audit, the reports of the Internal Auditor(s) for the period under audit in accordance with the guidance provided in SA 610 "Using the work of Internal Auditors".
- xv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, during the year the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with its Directors or persons connected to its directors and hence provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to the Company.
- xvi. (a) In our opinion and as per para 6 of Master Direction DoR(NBFC).PD.003/03.10.119/2016-17 the company is exempt from registration under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (2 of 1934). Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xvi)(a) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (b) The company has not conducted any Non-Banking Financial or Housing Finance activities without a valid Certificate of Registration (CoR) from the Reserve Bank of India as per the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xvi)(b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (c) According to the information and explanation given to us, the company is an unregistered CIC as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India and it continues to fulfil such criteria.
- (d) As represented by the management, there are two core investment company within the Group (as defined in the Core Investment Companies (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016). We have not, however, separately evaluated whether the information provided by the management is accurate and complete.
- xvii. In our opinion, and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has incurred no cash losses in the current financial year and immediately preceding financial year.
- xviii. There has been no resignation of statutory auditors during the year. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xviii) of the Order is not applicable.

- xix. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the Standalone Financial Statements, our knowledge of the Board of Directors and management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report that company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the company as and when they fall due.
- xx. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the requirements as stipulated by the provisions of section 135 of the Companies Act is not applicable to the Company. Accordingly, the requirement to report on clause 3(xx)(a) and (b) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- xxi. Reporting under clause xxi of the Order is not applicable at the Standalone level.

Date: 15 May, 2024

Place: Kolkata

For **JKVS & CO**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No. 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

Partner

Membership No. 306932

UDIN: 24306932BKFCLZ8222

## Annexure – B

### to the Independent Auditors' Report

**(Referred to in paragraph 2(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report to the Members of Ganges Securities Limited of even date)**

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

#### Opinion

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Ganges Securities Limited ("the Company") as of 31 March, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements and such internal financial controls were operating effectively as at 31 March 2024, based on the internal controls over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('the Guidance Note')

#### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the company is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and the Standards on Auditing prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements. Those SAs and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements.

#### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Standalone Financial statements

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Standalone Financial Statements for

external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Standalone Financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the Standalone Financial Statements.

### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Standalone Financial statements**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to the Standalone Financial Statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Date: 15 May, 2024  
Place: Kolkata

For **JKVS & CO**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No. 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**  
Partner  
Membership No. 306932  
UDIN: 24306932BKFLZ8222

## Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Notes	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>1. Financial Assets</b>			
(a) Cash and Cash Equivalents	4	5.60	591.34
(b) Bank Balances other than (a) above	5	2,236.00	880.00
(c) Loans	6	1,550.00	1,700.00
(d) Investments	7	50,922.95	39,970.68
(e) Other Financial Assets	8	111.66	9.04
Total Financial Assets		<b>54,826.21</b>	<b>43,151.06</b>
<b>2. Non-financial Assets</b>			
(a) Current Tax Assets (net)	9	11.60	40.14
(b) Investment Property	10	44.35	46.33
(c) Property, Plant and Equipment	11	51.19	54.97
(d) Other Non-financial Assets	12	52.61	52.76
Total Non-financial Assets		<b>159.75</b>	<b>194.20</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>54,985.96</b>	<b>43,345.26</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>			
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>1. Financial Liabilities</b>			
(a) Payables			
(i) Trade Payables			
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	13	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	13	-	-
(b) Other Financial Liabilities	14	9.11	9.11
Total Financial Liabilities		<b>9.11</b>	<b>9.11</b>
<b>2. Non-financial Liabilities</b>			
(a) Current Tax Liabilities (net)	15	-	3.69
(b) Provisions	16	11.20	11.20
(c) Deferred Tax Liability (net)	17	1,844.04	-
(d) Other Non-financial Liabilities	18	2.33	0.01
Total Non-financial Liabilities		<b>1,857.57</b>	<b>14.90</b>
Total Liabilities		<b>1,866.68</b>	<b>24.01</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
(a) Equity Share Capital	19	1,000.37	1,000.37
(b) Other Equity	20	52,118.91	42,320.88
Total Equity		<b>53,119.28</b>	<b>43,321.25</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		<b>54,985.96</b>	<b>43,345.26</b>
<b>Summary of significant accounting policies</b>	3		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the standalone financial statements.			

As per our report of even date attached.

**For JKVS & CO**

 Chartered Accountants  
 ICAI Firm's Registration No.: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

 Partner  
 Membership No.: 306932

Place: Kolkata

Date: 15 May 2024

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**
**Brij Mohan Agarwal**

 Director  
 DIN: 03101758

**Urvi Mittal**

 Managing Director  
 DIN: 02780842

**Vikash Goyal**

Chief Financial Officer

## Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31 March 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Notes	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<b>I. Revenue from Operations</b>			
(i) Interest Income	21	260.63	305.32
(ii) Dividend Income		807.95	1,058.07
<b>Total Revenue from Operations</b>		<b>1,068.58</b>	<b>1,363.39</b>
<b>II. Other Income</b>			
(i) Rental Income		25.03	25.03
(ii) Other Income	22	9.04	5.42
<b>Total Other Income</b>		<b>34.07</b>	<b>30.45</b>
<b>III. Total Income (I + II)</b>		<b>1,102.65</b>	<b>1,393.84</b>
<b>IV. Expenses</b>			
(i) Finance Costs	23	0.05	13.98
(ii) Fees and Commission Expenses	24	7.33	7.47
(iii) Employee Benefits Expense	25	67.50	67.50
(iv) Depreciation Expense	26	5.76	6.68
(v) Other Expenses	27	101.37	76.53
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>182.01</b>	<b>172.16</b>
<b>V. Profit before Tax (III - IV)</b>		<b>920.64</b>	<b>1,221.68</b>
<b>VI. Tax expense</b>	28		
Current tax		229.89	301.88
Provision for tax related to earlier years		0.95	(58.18)
Deferred tax		-	-
<b>Total tax expenses</b>		<b>230.84</b>	<b>243.70</b>
<b>VII. Profit for the year (V - VI)</b>		<b>689.80</b>	<b>977.98</b>
<b>VIII. Other comprehensive income</b>			
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss			
(a) Equity investments through other comprehensive income - net change in fair value		10,952.27	(19,088.36)
(b) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(1,844.04)	868.33
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year, net of income tax</b>		<b>9,108.23</b>	<b>(18,220.03)</b>
<b>IX. Total comprehensive income for the year (VII + VIII)</b>		<b>9,798.03</b>	<b>(17,242.05)</b>
<b>X. Earnings per equity share [Nominal value per equity share ₹ 10 each]</b>	29		
(a) Basic (₹)		6.90	9.78
(b) Diluted (₹)		6.90	9.78
<b>Summary of significant accounting policies</b>	3		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the standalone financial statements.			

As per our report of even date attached.

For **J K V S & CO**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration No.: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

Partner

Membership No.: 306932

Place: Kolkata

Date: 15 May 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Brij Mohan Agarwal**

Director

DIN: 03101758

**Urvi Mittal**

Managing Director

DIN: 02780842

**Vikash Goyal**

Chief Financial Officer

## Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31 March 2024

### A. Equity Share Capital

Particulars	Notes	As at 31 March 2024		As at 31 March 2023	
		No. of Shares	₹ in lakhs	No. of Shares	₹ in lakhs
Balance at the beginning of the year	20	1,00,03,687	1,000.37	1,00,03,687	1,000.37
Change in equity share capital during of the year		-	-	-	-
<b>Balances at the end of the year</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1,00,03,687</b>	<b>1,000.37</b>	<b>1,00,03,687</b>	<b>1,000.37</b>

### B. Other Equity

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus						Items of OCI	Total
	Capital Reserve	Share Premium	Capital Redemption reserve	General Reserve	Reserve Fund	Retained Earnings	Equity instruments through OCI	
Balance as at 1 April 2023	4,011.03	107.50	270.00	279.76	1,426.27	4,720.85	31,505.47	42,320.88
Total comprehensive income for the year								
- Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	689.80	-	689.80
- Net change in fair value of Equity investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,108.23	9,108.23
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>689.80</b>	<b>9,108.23</b>	<b>9,798.03</b>
Transfer to Reserve Fund from Retained Earnings	-	-	-	-	138.00	(138.00)	-	-
Amount adjusted with Retained Earnings and OCI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2024</b>	<b>4,011.03</b>	<b>107.50</b>	<b>270.00</b>	<b>279.76</b>	<b>1,564.27</b>	<b>5,272.65</b>	<b>40,613.70</b>	<b>52,118.91</b>
Balance as at 1 April 2022	4,011.03	107.50	270.00	279.76	1,230.27	3,939.88	49,724.49	59,562.93
Total comprehensive income for the year								
- Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	977.98	-	977.98
- Net change in fair value of Equity investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,220.03)	(18,220.03)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>977.98</b>	<b>(18,220.03)</b>	<b>(17,242.05)</b>
Transfer to Reserve Fund from Retained Earnings	-	-	-	-	196.00	(196.00)	-	-
Amount adjusted with Retained Earnings and OCI	-	-	-	-	-	(1.01)	1.01	-
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2023</b>	<b>4,011.03</b>	<b>107.50</b>	<b>270.00</b>	<b>279.76</b>	<b>1,426.27</b>	<b>4,720.85</b>	<b>31,505.47</b>	<b>42,320.88</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the standalone financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached.

For **JKV S & CO**

Chartered Accountants  
ICAI Firm's Registration No.: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

Partner  
Membership No.: 306932  
Place: Kolkata  
Date: 15 May 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Brij Mohan Agarwal**

Director  
DIN: 03101758

**Urvi Mittal**

Managing Director  
DIN: 02780842

**Vikash Goyal**

Chief Financial Officer

## Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31 March 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<b>(A) CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
<b>Profit before tax</b>	920.64	1,221.68
<b>Adjustments for:</b>		
Depreciation expense	5.76	6.68
Finance costs	0.05	13.98
	<b>926.45</b>	<b>1,242.34</b>
<b>Working capital adjustments:</b>		
(Increase) / Decrease in Loans	150.00	2,000.00
(Increase) in Other Financial Assets	(1,458.62)	(842.61)
(Increase) in Other Non-financial Assets	0.15	(17.33)
Increase / (Decrease) in Payables	-	6.09
(Decrease) in Other Financial Liabilities	-	(4.50)
(Decrease) / Increase in Other Non-financial Liabilities	2.32	(3.00)
Cash generated from Operations	<b>(379.70)</b>	<b>2,380.99</b>
Income tax paid (net)	(205.99)	(170.29)
<b>Net Cash generated from Operating Activities</b>	<b>(585.69)</b>	<b>2,210.70</b>
<b>Impact of the scheme relating to earlier period</b>	-	-
<b>Net Cash generated from Operating Activities</b>	<b>(585.69)</b>	<b>2,210.70</b>
<b>(B) CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Investment made	-	(2,050.32)
<b>Net Cash used in Investing Activities</b>	-	<b>(2,050.32)</b>
<b>(C) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Repayment of Subordinated Liabilities	-	(240.00)
Dividend paid on Preference Shares	-	(36.11)
Interest Paid on Income Tax	(0.05)	(0.65)
<b>Net Cash used in Financing Activities before impact of the scheme relating to earlier year</b>	<b>(0.05)</b>	<b>(276.76)</b>
<b>Net Cash used in Financing Activities</b>	<b>(0.05)</b>	<b>(276.76)</b>
<b>Net Changes in Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents (A + B + C)</b>	<b>(585.74)</b>	<b>(116.38)</b>
<b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>591.34</b>	<b>707.72</b>
<b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents at the end of the year [Note 4]</b>	<b>5.60</b>	<b>591.34</b>

## Change in Liability arising from financing activities

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As on 1 April 2023	Cash Flow	Change in Fair Value	As on 31 March 2024
Subordinated Liabilities	-	-	-	-
Particulars	As on 1 April 2022	Cash Flow	Change in Fair Value	As on 31 March 2023
Subordinated Liabilities	262.78	(276.11)	13.33	-

The above Cash Flows Statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in IND AS 7, 'Statement of Cash Flows'.

As per our report of even date attached.

For **JKV & CO**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration No.: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

Partner

Membership No.: 306932

Place: Kolkata

Date: 15 May 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Brij Mohan Agarwal**

Director

DIN: 03101758

**Urvi Mittal**

Managing Director

DIN: 02780842

**Vikash Goyal**

Chief Financial Officer

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024

### 1. Reporting entity

**Ganges Securities Limited** ('the Company') is a public company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The registered office of the Company is located at Post Office Hargaon, District Sitapur, Uttar Pradesh 261121. Its equity shares are listed on National Stock Exchange (NSE) and Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE).

The main objective of the Company is to invest / deal in securities mainly of group companies and in immovable properties. The Company acts as an Unregistered Core Investment Company (CIC) as per RBI guidelines via letter dated 19th January 2024.

The financial statements are authorised for issue by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 15 May 2024.

### 2. Basis of preparation

#### 2.1 Statement of compliance

The company has adhered to all accounting policies in the preparation of these financial statements, ensuring compliance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as prescribed by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, in conjunction with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, as amended, and in accordance with Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013, where applicable. The statement of cash flows which has been prepared and presented as per the requirements of Ind AS 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".

Details of Material Accounting Policies are included in Note 3

Effective 01st April 2023 the Company has applied the following amendments to existing standards which has been notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA"):

##### i. Ind AS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements:

Effective for annual periods starting on or after 1st April 2023, Ind AS 1 has been amended to replace the requirement for entities to disclose their 'significant accounting policies' with a requirement to disclose 'material accounting policy information'. The explicit requirement to disclose measurement bases has also been removed.

##### ii. Ind AS 8, Accounting policies, Change in Accounting Estimates and Errors:

The company has adopted the amendments to Ind AS 8 for the first time in current year. The amendments replace the definition of a change in accounting estimates with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are "monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty".

##### iii. Ind AS 12, Income Taxes:

The amendment has narrowed the scope of the Initial Recognition Exemption (IRE) (with regard to leases and decommissioning obligations). Now IRE does not apply to transactions that give rise to equal and offsetting temporary differences. Accordingly, companies will need to recognise a deferred tax asset and a deferred tax liability for temporary differences arising on transactions such as initial recognition of a lease and a decommissioning provision.

The amendments listed above did not have any impact on the amounts recognized in current period.

#### 2.2 Functional and presentation currency

These financial statements have been prepared in Indian Rupee (₹) which is the functional currency of the Company.

#### 2.3 Basis of Preparation

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the material accounting policies set out below. The financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis using accrual concept except for the statement of cash flows.

Historical cost is generally based on fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 2.4 Key accounting estimates and judgements

#### A. Use of judgements and estimates

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of the Company's accounting policies and the reported amount of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. The Management believes that the estimates used in the preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The company has assessed the materiality of the accounting policy information, which involves exercising judgement and considering both quantitative and qualitative factors by taking into account not only the size and nature of the item or condition but also the characteristics of the transactions, events or conditions that could make the information more likely to impact the decisions of the users of the financial statements.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis, revision to accounting estimates are recognised prospectively.

The management makes various judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that can significantly affect the amounts it recognises in the financial statements. Judgements are applied in determining the followings:

Note 3.14 - Determining the fair values of investments.

Information about estimation and assumption uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment in the financial statements for the every period ended is included in the following notes:

Note 3.1 Impairment of financial assets: key assumptions used in estimating recoverable cash flows.

Note 3.3 Useful life and residual value of investment property;

Note 3.4 Useful life and residual value of property, plant and equipment;

Note 3.5 & 3.6 Recognition and measurement of provisions and contingencies: key assumptions about the likelihood and magnitude of an outflow of resources;

Note 3.9 Recognition of deferred tax assets: availability of future taxable profit against which deductions allowed on payment / other basis can be used;

#### B. Change in Estimates

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. The effect of change in an accounting estimate is recognized prospectively by including it in profit or loss (a) In the period of the change if the change affects only that period; or (b) the period of the change and future periods, if the change affects both.

However, the change in an accounting estimate that gives rise to changes in assets and liabilities, or relates to an item of equity, is recognized by adjusting the carrying amount of the related asset, liability or equity item in the period of the change.

#### C. Key Sources of Estimation Uncertainty

Key assumption concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period that may have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year is as given below.

##### C.1 Provisions for Income Tax and Deferred Tax

The income tax expense or benefit for the period includes the tax due on the current period's taxable income at the rates prescribed by the Income Tax Act, 1961, and the respective State Agriculture Income Tax Acts, adjusted for any changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities arising from temporary differences and unutilized tax losses. Revenue, costs, allowances, and disallowances are allocated based on judgements informed by relevant rulings to determine the income tax provision.

##### C.1.1 Current Tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amounts expected to be recovered or paid, using the tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### C.1.2 Deferred Tax

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on the rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax related to items recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive income is recorded in the same area, matching the transaction that generated the deferred tax. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and they relate to taxes levied by the same tax authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities which intend to settle balances on a net basis. The recognition of deferred tax assets is contingent upon the likelihood of sufficient future taxable profits against which they can be utilized, necessitating significant judgement about possible legal or economic constraints.

### C.2 Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company evaluates the carrying value of its investments at amortized cost annually or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. Meanwhile, the company acknowledges impairment losses for trade receivables that are not considered a financing transaction by employing the expected credit loss model. This model utilizes a provision matrix based on historical credit loss experience. If the recoverable amount is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recorded.

### C.3 Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

The Company evaluates, on each reporting date, whether there is any indication that an asset might be impaired. An asset is considered impaired when its carrying amount surpasses its recoverable value, which is the higher of its value in use and its net selling price. The value in use is calculated as the net present value of the expected cash flows over the asset's remaining useful life. To assess impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which cash inflows are separately identifiable and largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets, known as Cash Generating Units (CGU).

### C.4 Claims, Provisions and Contingent Liabilities and Assets

Provisions for loss contingencies related to claims, litigations, assessments, fines, and penalties are recognized when a liability is likely incurred and the amount can be reliably estimated.

A contingent liability is considered when there is a possible but not probable obligation, or a present obligation that may not likely result in an outflow of resources, or a present obligation that cannot be reliably quantified. Contingent liabilities are not provided for but are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements unless the outflow of resources is considered remote.

Contingent assets are not recorded in the financial statements but are disclosed when an inflow of economic benefits is likely.

### C.5 Measurement of Fair value

In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these financial statements is determined on such a basis and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as value in use in Ind AS 36 – Impairment of Assets. In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorized into Level 1, 2, or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, as described hereunder:

**Level 1** - Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

**Level 2** - Other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and

**Level 3** - Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

External valuers are involved for valuation of significant assets & liabilities. Involvement of external valuers is decided by the management of the company considering the requirements of Ind AS and selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and whether professional standards are maintained.

### C.6 Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and investment property

Management reviews its estimate of the useful lives of depreciable/ amortisable assets at each reporting date, based on the expected utility of the assets. Uncertainties in these estimates relate to technical and economic obsolescence that may change the utility of IT equipment, software and other plant and equipment. This reassessment may result in change in depreciation expense in future periods.

## 3. Material Accounting Policies

### 3.1 Financial instruments

#### ***Recognition and initial measurement***

Receivables issued are initially recognised when they are originated. All other financial assets and liabilities are initially recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

A financial asset (unless it is a receivable without a significant financing component) or financial liability is initially measured at fair value plus or minus, for an item not at (FVTPL), transaction costs that are directly attributable to its acquisition or issue. A receivable without a significant financing component is initially measured at the transaction price.

#### ***Classification and subsequent measurement***

##### ***i) Financial assets***

On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified and measured at:

- Amortised cost; or
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI); or
- Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except if and in the period the Company changes its business model for managing financial assets.

##### ***ii) Financial assets at amortised cost***

A financial assets is measured at amortised cost if it meet both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTPL:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

The details of these conditions are outlined below.

#### ***Business model assessment***

The Company determines its business model at the level that best reflects how it manages the Company's of financial assets to achieve its business objective.

The Company's business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios and is based on observable factors such as:

- How the performance of the business model and the financial assets held within that business model are evaluated and reported to the entity's key management personnel;
- The risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and, in particular, the way those risks are managed;

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

- How managers of the business are compensated (for example, whether the compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or on the contractual cash flows collected);
- The expected frequency, value and timing of sales are also important aspects of the Company's assessment.

The business model assessment is based on reasonably expected scenarios without taking 'worst case' or 'stress case' scenarios into account. If cash flows after initial recognition are realised in a way that is different from the Company's original expectations, the Company does not change the classification of the remaining financial assets held in that business model, but incorporates such information when assessing newly originated or newly purchased financial assets going forward.

### *The SPPI test*

As a second step of its classification process the Company assesses the contractual terms of financial to identify whether they meet the SPPI test.

'Principal' for the purpose of this test is defined as the fair value of the financial asset at initial recognition and may change over the life of the financial asset (for example, if there are repayments of principal or amortisation of the premium / discount).

The most significant elements of interest within a lending arrangement are typically the consideration for the time value of money and credit risk. To make the SPPI assessment, the Company applies judgment and considers relevant factors such as the currency in which the financial asset is denominated, and the period for which the interest rate is set.

In contrast, contractual terms that introduce a more than de minimis exposure to risks or volatility in the contractual cash flows that are unrelated to a basic lending arrangement do not give rise to contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the amount outstanding. In such cases, the financial asset is required to be measured at FVTPL.

### **iii) Financial assets at FVOCI**

On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held for trading, the Company may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in the investment's fair value in OCI (designated as FVOCI - equity investment). This election is made on an investment-by-investment basis.

Financial assets are measured at the FVOCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets
- The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Financial assets included within the FVOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognised in the other comprehensive income (OCI).

### **iv) Financial assets at FVTPL**

All financial assets which do not meet the criteria for categorisation as at amortised cost or FVOCI as described above are classified as at FVTPL. On initial recognition, the Company may irrevocably designate a financial asset that otherwise meets the requirements to be measured at amortised cost or at FVOCI as at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise.

Financial assets that are held for trading or are managed and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis are measured at FVTPL.

Financial assets: Assessment whether contractual cash flows are SPPI.

For the purposes of this assessment, 'principal' is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. 'Interest' is defined as consideration for the time value of money and for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs (e.g. liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as a profit margin.

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are SPPI, the Company considers the contractual terms of the instrument. This includes assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition. In making this assessment, the Company considers:

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

- contingent events that would change the amount or timing of cash flows;
- terms that may adjust the contractual coupon rate, including variable interest rate features;
- prepayment and extension features; and
- terms that limit the Company's claim to cash flows from specified assets (e.g. non-recourse features).

A prepayment feature is consistent with the solely payments of principal and interest criterion if the prepayment amount substantially represents unpaid amounts of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, which may include reasonable additional compensation for early termination of the contract. Additionally, for a financial asset acquired at a significant discount or premium to its contractual par amount, a feature that permits or requires prepayment at an amount that substantially represents the contractual par amount plus accrued (but unpaid) contractual interest (which may also include reasonable additional compensation for early termination) is treated as consistent with this criterion if the fair value of the prepayment feature is insignificant at initial recognition.

### v) **Financial assets: Subsequent measurement and gains and losses**

Financial assets at amortised cost	These assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method (EIR). The amortised cost is reduced by impairment losses, if any. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.
Financial assets at FVTPL	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.
Financial assets at FVOCI	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Dividends are recognised as income in Statement of Profit and Loss unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Other net gains and losses are recognised in OCI and are not reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss.

### vi) **Financial liabilities: Classification, subsequent measurement and gains and losses**

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortised cost or FVTPL.

### vii) **Financial liabilities at FVTPL**

A financial liability is classified as at FVTPL if it is classified as held-for-trading, or it is a derivative or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value and net gains and losses, including any interest expense, are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

### viii) **Financial liabilities at amortised cost**

Subordinated liabilities and other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest (EIR) method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Any gain or loss on derecognition is also recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Interest bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the balance sheet date, the carrying amounts approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

## **Derecognition**

### i) **Financial assets**

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and does not retain control of the financial asset.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

If the Company enters into transactions whereby it transfers assets recognised on its balance sheet, but retains either all or substantially all of the risks and rewards of the transferred assets, the transferred assets are not derecognised.

### ii) **Financial liabilities**

The Company derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expired.

The Company also derecognises a financial liability when its terms are modified and the cash flows under the modified terms are substantially different. In this case, a new financial liability based on the modified terms is recognised at fair value. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished and the new financial liability with modified terms is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

### **Offsetting**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount presented in the balance sheet when and only when, the Company currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

### **Impairment**

#### i) **Impairment of financial assets**

At each reporting date, the Company assess whether financial assets, than those at FVTPL are credit-impaired. A financial asset is 'credit-impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes the following observable data:

- significant financial difficulty of the borrower or issuer;
- a breach of contract such as a default or being past due for 90 days or more; or
- it is probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation.

The Company recognises loss allowances using the expected credit losses (ECL) model for the financial assets which are fair valued through profit or loss.

The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised is recognised as an impairment gain or loss in Statement of Profit and Loss.

In case of receivables, the Company follows the simplified approach permitted by Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments for recognition of impairment loss allowance. The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. The Company calculates the expected credit losses on receivables using a provision matrix on the basis of its historical credit loss experience.

For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL.

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition and when estimating expected credit losses, the Company considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Company's historical experience and informed credit assessment and including forward-looking information.

#### (a) **Measurement of expected credit losses**

Expected credit losses are a probability weighted estimate of credit losses. Credit losses are measured as the present value of all cash shortfalls (i.e. the difference between the cash flows due to the Company in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Company expects to receive).

#### (b) **Presentation of allowance for expected credit losses in the balance sheet**

Loss allowances for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from the gross carrying amount of the assets.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### (c) **Write-off**

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no realistic prospect of recovery. This is generally the case when the Company determines that the debtor does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write off. However, financial assets that are written off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Company's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

### (ii) **Impairment of non-financial assets**

The Company's non-financial assets, other than biological assets, inventories and deferred tax assets, are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

For impairment testing, assets that do not generate independent cash inflows are Companied together into cash-generating units (CGUs). Each CGU represents the smallest Company of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or CGUs.

The recoverable amount of a CGU (or an individual asset) is the higher of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. Value in use is based on the estimated future cash flows, discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU (or the asset).

The Company's corporate assets (e.g., central office building for providing support to various CGUs) do not generate independent cash inflows. To determine impairment of a corporate asset, recoverable amount is determined for the CGUs to which the corporate asset belongs.

An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its estimated recoverable amount. Impairment losses are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. Impairment loss recognised in respect of a CGU is allocated to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets of the CGU (or Company of CGUs) on a pro rata basis.

In respect of other assets for which impairment loss has been recognised in prior periods, the Company reviews at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. Such a reversal is made only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

### 3.2 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

or the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the Company's cash management.

### 3.3 Investment properties

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss, if any.

When significant parts of the investment property are required to be replaced at intervals, the Company depreciates them separately based on their specific useful lives. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method to write down the cost of investment properties to their residual values over their estimated useful lives. Land recognised as investment properties is not depreciated.

#### **The estimated useful lives are, as follows:**

- Buildings 60 years

The Company depreciates property, plant and equipment over the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

The Company, based on technical assessment made by management's expert and management estimate, depreciates the building components over their estimated useful lives which are different from the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. The management believes that these estimated useful lives are realistic and reflect fair approximation of the period over which the assets are likely to be used.

Though the Company measures investment property using cost model, the fair value of investment property is disclosed in the notes. Fair values are determined based on technical assessment made by management's expert.

Investment properties are derecognised either when they have been disposed of or when they are permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from their disposal. The difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount (net) of the asset is recognised in profit or loss in the period of derecognition. In determining the amount of consideration from the derecognition of investment property, the Company considers the effects of variable consideration, existence of a significant financing component, non-cash consideration, and consideration payable to the buyer (if any).

Transfers are made to (or from) investment property only when there is a change in use.

### 3.4 Property, plant and equipment

Property plant and equipment is stated at cost excluding the costs of day-to-day servicing, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment in value. Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or methodology, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method to write down the cost of property, plant and equipment to their residual values over their estimated useful lives. Land recognised as properties, plant and equipment is not depreciated.

The Company depreciates property, plant and equipment over the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

The estimated useful lives are, as follows:

- Buildings 30 years
- Furniture and Fixtures 10 years

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Property plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is recognised in other income / expense in the statement of profit and loss in the year the asset is derecognised. The date of disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is the date the recipient obtains control of that item in accordance with the requirements for determining when a performance obligation is satisfied in Ind AS 115.

### 3.5 Provisions (other than for employee benefits)

A provision is recognised if, as a result of a past event, the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the balance sheet date, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. Expected future operating losses are not provided for.

### 3.6 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from a past event, with the resolution of the contingency dependent on uncertain future events, or a present obligation where no outflow is possible. Major contingent liabilities are disclosed in the financial statements unless the possibility of an outflow of economic resources is remote. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements but disclosed, where an inflow of economic benefit is probable.

### 3.7 Revenue Recognition

#### *Interest income*

Interest income is recognised in the statement of Profit and Loss using effective interest rate (EIR) on all financial assets subsequently measured under amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) except for those classified as held for trading.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

The EIR (and therefore, the amortised cost of the asset) is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition, fees and costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The Company recognises interest income using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected life of the loan. Hence, it recognises the effect of potentially different interest rates charged at various stages, and other characteristics of the product life cycle (including prepayments, penalty interest and charges).

If expectations regarding the cash flows on the financial asset are revised for reasons other than credit risk. The adjustment is booked as a positive or negative adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset in the balance sheet with an increase or reduction in interest income. The adjustment is subsequently amortised through Interest income in the statement of profit and loss.

Interest income on all trading assets and financial assets mandatorily required to be measured at FVTPL is recognised using the contractual interest rate in net gain on fair value changes.

### **Dividend income**

Dividend income is recognised in profit or loss on the date when the Company's right to receive payment is established.

### **Trading income**

Trading income includes all gains and losses from changes in fair value and the related interest income or expense and dividends, for financial assets and financial liabilities held for trading.

### **3.8 Expenses**

All expenses are accounted for on accrual basis.

### **3.9 Income tax**

Income tax expense comprises of current tax and deferred tax. Current tax and deferred tax is recognised in the Statement of profit and Loss except to the extent that it relates to a business combination, or items recognised directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

#### **Current tax**

Current tax comprises the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current tax reflects the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received after considering the uncertainty, if any, related to income taxes. It is measured using tax rates (and tax laws) enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are off set only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts, and it is intended to realise the asset and settle the liability on a net basis or simultaneously.

#### **Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the corresponding amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is also recognised in respect of carried forward tax losses and tax credits. Deferred tax is not recognised for temporary differences arising on the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss at the time of the transaction.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used. The Company recognises a deferred tax asset only to the extent that it has sufficient taxable temporary differences or there is convincing other evidence that sufficient taxable profit will be available against which such deferred tax asset can be realised.

Deferred tax assets – unrecognised or recognised, are reviewed at each reporting date and are recognised / reduced to the extent that it is probable / no longer probable respectively that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to off set current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realised simultaneously.

Deferred tax liabilities / assets on change in fair value of investments not part of the profit or loss are recognised through OCI.

### 3.10 Trade Payables

Trade payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Company and are unpaid at the reporting period. The amounts are unsecured and usually paid within time limits as contracted. Trade and other payables are presented as current liabilities unless the payment is not due within 12 months after the reporting period. They are recognised initially at their transactional value which represents the fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method wherever applicable.

### 3.11 Commitment

Commitments are future liabilities for contractual expenditure, classified and disclosed as follows:

- (a) estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for;
- (b) uncalled liability on shares and other investments partly paid;
- (c) funding related commitment to associate companies; and
- (d) other non-cancellable commitments, if any, to the extent they are considered material and relevant in the opinion of management.

### 3.12 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

### 3.13 Dividend on ordinary shares

The Company recognises a liability to make cash or non-cash distributions to equity holders of the parent when the distribution is authorised and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the Company. As per the corporate laws in India, a distribution is authorised when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognised directly in equity.

Non-cash distributions are measured at the fair value of the assets to be distributed with fair value re-measurement recognised directly in equity.

Upon distribution of non-cash assets, any difference between the carrying amount of the liability and the carrying amount of the assets distributed is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

### 3.14 Determination of fair values

Fair values have been determined for measurement and disclosure purposes based on the following methods. Where applicable, further information about the assumptions made in determining fair values is disclosed in the notes specific to that asset or liability.

#### i) **Financial assets**

Financial assets are initially measured at fair value. If the financial asset is not subsequently accounted for at fair value through profit or loss, then the initial measurement includes directly attributable transaction costs. These are measured at amortised cost or at FVTPL or at FVOCI.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

Investments in equity instruments are measured at FVOCI and using adjusted net assets method for fair valuation of investment in unquoted securities based on independent valuation report.

### ii) **Trade and other receivables**

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less provision /or impairment. Short-term receivables with no stated interest rate are measured at the original invoice amount if the effect of discounting is immaterial.

### iii) **Financial liabilities**

Financial liabilities are measured at fair value, at initial recognition and for disclosure purposes, at each annual reporting date. Fair value is calculated based on the present value of future principal and interest cash flows, discounted at the market rate of interest at the measurement date.

### 3.15 Segment reporting

An operating segment is a component of the Company that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Company's other components, and for which discrete financial information is available. All operating segments operating results are reviewed regularly by the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segments and assess their performance. Refer Note 40 for segment information presented.

Operating segments are reported in manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker.

The Directors of the Company has been identified as being the chief operating decision maker by the management of the Company.

### 3.16 Recent accounting pronouncement

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) regularly notifies new standards or amendments to existing standards under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules. For the fiscal year ending March 31, 2024, the MCA has not notified any new standards or amendments to the standards that are applicable to the company.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 4. Cash and cash equivalents

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Cash on hand	0.07	0.07
Balances with banks		
– Current accounts	5.53	31.85
– Bank deposits having original maturity three months or less	-	550.00
Cheques on hand	-	9.42
	<b>5.60</b>	<b>591.34</b>

### 5. Bank balances other than Cash and cash equivalents

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Bank deposits due to mature after three months of original maturities but not more than twelve months of the reporting date	2,236.00	880.00
	<b>2,236.00</b>	<b>880.00</b>

### 6. Loans

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<i>At amortised cost</i>		
Inter-corporate deposits (unsecured)	1,550.00	1,700.00
	<b>1,550.00</b>	<b>1,700.00</b>
<b>a) Loan to Related Party</b>		
Promoters / Directors / KMPs	-	-
Other related parties	1,550.00	-
<b>b) Loan to Others</b>		
Inter-corporate deposits	-	1,700.00
	<b>1,550.00</b>	<b>1,700.00</b>
Loans outside India	-	-
Loans in India *	1,550.00	1,700.00
	<b>1,550.00</b>	<b>1,700.00</b>

\* to other than public sector

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 7. Investments

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	No. of Shares		Face Value of Share (₹)	As at	As at
	31 March 2024	31 March 2023		31 March 2024	31 March 2023
<b>Equity shares (fully paid) carried at FVOCI - (Quoted)</b>					
– Sutlej Textile & Industries Ltd.	3,04,16,970	3,04,16,970	1.00	15,330.15	12,334.08
– Avadh Sugar & Energy Ltd.	14,78,624	14,78,624	10.00	7,852.24	6,449.02
– Chambal Fertilisers & Chemicals Ltd.	22,51,795	22,51,795	10.00	7,701.14	5,946.99
– SIL Investments Ltd.	20,19,339	20,19,339	10.00	9,449.50	5,479.48
– Palash Securities Ltd.	12,83,234	12,83,234	10.00	1,514.86	1,271.04
– New India Retailing & Investments Ltd.	22,84,584	22,84,584	10.00	685.38	685.37
– Pavapuri Trading & Investment Co. Ltd.	1,900	1,900	10.00	0.04	0.11
				<b>42,533.31</b>	<b>32,166.09</b>
<b>Equity shares (fully paid) carried at FVOCI - (Unquoted)</b>					
– Manbhawani Investments Ltd.	73,500	73,500	10.00	2,690.89	2,100.03
– Morton Foods Limited	35,25,000	35,25,000	10.00	720.51	1,198.50
– Manavta Holding Ltd.	73,500	73,500	10.00	1,340.20	1,001.91
– Shree Vihar Properties Ltd.	4,50,714	4,50,714	10.00	525.17	486.99
– Birla Building Ltd.	8,400	8,400	10.00	434.60	339.64
– Moon Corporation Ltd.	2,874	2,874	5.00	6.99	7.19
– India Educational & Research Institution Pvt. Ltd.	24,500	24,500	10.00	2.41	2.38
– Modern Diagen Services Ltd.	13,196	13,196	10.00	1.56	1.55
				<b>5,722.33</b>	<b>5,138.19</b>
<b>Equity shares (partly paid) carried at FVOCI - (Unquoted)</b>					
– Modern Diagen Services Ltd. (partly paid by ₹ 2 each)	13,06,404	13,06,404	10.00	49.77	48.86
				<b>49.77</b>	<b>48.86</b>
<b>Equity shares of Subsidiaries carried at cost - (Unquoted)</b>					
– Cinnatollah Tea Ltd.	2,61,75,396	2,61,75,396	10.00	2,617.54	2,617.54
				<b>2,617.54</b>	<b>2,617.54</b>
				<b>50,922.95</b>	<b>39,970.68</b>
Investments outside India				-	-
Investments in India				<b>50,922.95</b>	39,970.68
				<b>50,922.95</b>	<b>39,970.68</b>

- (a) The Company received dividends other than from subsidiary of ₹ 677.07 lakhs (31 March 2023: ₹ 927.19 lakhs) from its investments in equity shares, carried at FVOCI, recorded as dividend income.
- (b) The Company has designated its equity investments at FVOCI on the basis that these are not held for trading and held for strategic purposes.
- (c) No strategic investment was disposed off during 2023-24 and 2022-23 and there were no transfer of any cumulative gain or loss within equity relating to these investments.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 8. Other Financial Assets

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Interest accrued on		
– inter-corporate deposits	50.86	-
– bank deposits	60.80	9.04
	<b>111.66</b>	<b>9.04</b>

### 9. Current Tax Assets (net)

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Advance tax / Tax deducted at sources	241.49	40.14
Less: Provision for taxation	229.89	-
	<b>11.60</b>	<b>40.14</b>

### 10. Investment Property

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Freehold Land	Buildings	Total
<b>Reconciliation of carrying amount</b>			
<b>Cost or deemed cost (gross carrying amount)</b>			
Balance at 1 April 2023	2.47	55.05	57.52
Additions during the year	-	-	-
<b>Balance at 31 March 2024</b>	<b>2.47</b>	<b>55.05</b>	<b>57.52</b>
Balance at 1 April 2022	2.47	55.05	57.52
Additions during the year	-	-	-
Balance at 31 March 2023	<b>2.47</b>	<b>55.05</b>	<b>57.52</b>
Accumulated depreciation			
Balance at 1 April 2023	-	11.19	11.19
Depreciation for the year	-	1.98	1.98
<b>Balance at 31 March 2024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13.17</b>	<b>13.17</b>
Balance at 1 April 2022	-	9.03	9.03
Depreciation for the year	-	2.16	2.16
Balance at 31 March 2023	<b>-</b>	<b>11.19</b>	<b>11.19</b>
<b>Carrying amount (net)</b>			
<b>At 31 March 2024</b>	<b>2.47</b>	<b>41.88</b>	<b>44.35</b>
At 31 March 2023	2.47	43.86	46.33

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 10. Investment Property (Contd.)

Fair value of the above-mentioned investment property is as under:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Investment Property	359.21	288.10

**Note:** For the purpose of valuation of the aforesaid investment property, the Company has referred the circle rate decided by the appropriate authority and no independent report of valuation has been obtained from registered valuer.

The amounts recognised in profit or loss for:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
(i) Rental income from investment property	25.03	25.03
(ii) Expenses (including tax, repairs and maintenance etc.) other than depreciation in relation to investment property that generated rental income during the year; and	3.84	12.07
(iii) Expenses (including tax, repairs and maintenance etc.) other than depreciation in relation to investment property that did not generate rental income during the year	4.80	4.69

### 11. Property, Plant and Equipment

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Freehold Land	Buildings	Furniture and Fixtures	Total
<b>Reconciliation of carrying amount</b>				
<b>Cost or deemed cost (gross carrying amount)</b>				
Balance at 1 April 2023	15.00	43.06	18.02	76.08
Additions during the year	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at 31 March 2024</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>43.06</b>	<b>18.02</b>	<b>76.08</b>
Balance at 1 April 2022	15.00	43.06	18.02	76.08
Additions during the year	-	-	-	-
Balance at 31 March 2023	<b>15.00</b>	<b>43.06</b>	<b>18.02</b>	<b>76.08</b>
Accumulated depreciation				
Balance at 1 April 2023	-	6.22	14.89	21.11
Depreciation for the year	-	1.55	2.23	3.78
<b>Balance at 31 March 2024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.77</b>	<b>17.12</b>	<b>24.89</b>
Balance at 1 April 2022	-	4.68	11.91	16.59
Depreciation for the year	-	1.54	2.98	4.52
Balance at 31 March 2023	-	6.22	14.89	21.11
<b>Carrying amount (net)</b>				
<b>At 31 March 2024</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>35.29</b>	<b>0.90</b>	<b>51.19</b>
At 31 March 2023	15.00	36.84	3.13	54.97

**Note:-**

- The Company has not revalued its property, plant and equipment during the year and the previous financial year.
- Refer note 34 for title deeds not held in the name of the Company
- There is no proceeding has been initiated or pending against the Company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and rules made thereunder.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 12. Other Non-financial Assets

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Capital Advances</b>	29.25	29.25
<b>Other Advances</b>		
– Balance with government authorities	22.65	13.08
– Prepaid expenses	0.71	10.43
	<b>52.61</b>	<b>52.76</b>

### 13. Payables

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Trade Payables		
Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises; and	-	-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-
	-	-
The following details relating to Micro enterprises and small enterprises are as under:		
(i) The principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year:		
Principal amount due to micro and small enterprises	-	-
Interest due on above	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-
(ii) The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED Act 2006) along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the accounting year.	-	-
(iii) The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED Act, 2006.	-	-
(iv) The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year.	-	-
(v) The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the MSMED Act, 2006.	-	-

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 14. Other Financial Liabilities

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Liabilities for Expenses	9.11	9.11
	<b>9.11</b>	<b>9.11</b>

\*include dues to related party ₹ 4.50 lakhs (P.Y. - ₹ 4.50 lakhs) [Refer Note 35]

### 15. Current Tax Liabilities (net)

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Provision for taxation	-	301.88
Less: Advance tax / Tax deducted at sources	-	298.19
	-	<b>3.69</b>

### 16. Provisions

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Contingent Provision against Standard Assets*</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	11.20	11.20
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>11.20</b>	<b>11.20</b>

\* denotes Provision towards Standard Assets.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 17. Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)

The Company has recognised deferred tax liabilities / (asset) as per the Company's Accounting Policies (refer Note 3.9).

The breakup of Deferred tax liabilities (DTL) / assets (DTA) are as under:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 1 April 2023	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	As at 31 March 2024
<b>DTL</b>				
Investments - Quoted Equity Shares	-	-	997.53	997.53
Investments - Unquoted Equity Shares	735.81	-	110.70	846.51
<b>Sub total (A)</b>	<b>735.81</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,108.23</b>	<b>1,844.04</b>
<b>DTA</b>				
Carried forward tax losses / unabsorbed depreciation	8.50	(8.50)	-	-
Investments - Quoted Equity Shares	2,215.90	-	(2,215.90)	-
Investments - Unquoted Preference Shares	-	-	-	-
Contingent Provision against Standard Assets	2.82	-	(2.82)	-
	<b>2,227.22</b>	<b>(8.50)</b>	<b>(2,218.72)</b>	<b>-</b>
Less : DTA not recognised	1,491.41	(8.50)	(1,482.91)	-
<b>Sub total (B)</b>	<b>735.81</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(735.81)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net DTL (A-B)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,844.04</b>	<b>1,844.04</b>

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 1 April 2022	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	As at 31 March 2023
<b>DTL</b>				
Investments - Quoted Equity Shares	-	-	-	-
Investments - Unquoted Equity Shares	1,057.89	-	(322.08)	735.81
<b>Sub total (A)</b>	<b>1,057.89</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(322.08)</b>	<b>735.81</b>
<b>DTA</b>				
Carried forward tax losses / unabsorbed depreciation	21.63	(13.13)	-	8.50
Investments - Quoted Equity Shares	189.52	-	2,026.38	2,215.90
Investments - Unquoted Preference Shares	0.04	-	(0.04)	-
Contingent Provision against Standard Assets	2.82	-	-	2.82
	<b>214.01</b>	<b>(13.13)</b>	<b>2,026.34</b>	<b>2,227.22</b>
Less : DTA not recognised	24.45	(13.13)	1,480.09	1,491.41
<b>Sub total (B)</b>	<b>189.56</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>546.25</b>	<b>735.81</b>
<b>Net DTL (A-B)</b>	<b>868.33</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(868.33)</b>	<b>-</b>

### 18. Other Non-financial Liabilities

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Statutory dues	2.33	0.01
	<b>2.33</b>	<b>0.01</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 19. Share Capital

#### (a) Share capital authorised, issued subscribed and paid up

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Authorised:</b>		
3,05,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each	3,050.00	3,050.00
4,50,000 preference shares of ₹ 100 each	450.00	450.00
	<b>3,500.00</b>	<b>3,500.00</b>
<b>Issued, subscribed and fully paid-up:</b>		
1,00,03,687 equity shares of ₹ 10 each	1,000.37	1,000.37
	<b>1,000.37</b>	<b>1,000.37</b>

#### (b) Reconciliation of the equity shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting year:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024		As at 31 March 2023	
	No. of shares	₹ in lakhs	No. of shares	₹ in lakhs
At the beginning and at the end of the year	1,00,03,687	1,000.37	1,00,03,687	1,000.37

#### (c) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares with par value of ₹ 10 per share. Accordingly, all equity shares rank equally with regard to dividends and share in the Company's residual assets on winding up. The equity shareholders are entitled to receive dividend as declared by the Company from time to time. The voting rights of an equity shareholder on a poll (not on show of hands) are in proportion to its share of the paid-up equity capital of the Company.

#### (d) Particulars of shareholder's holding more than 5% shares

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024		As at 31 March 2023	
	No. of shares	% of total shares in the class	No. of shares	% of total shares in the class
<b>Equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up held by</b>				
SIL Investments Ltd.	13,38,430	13.38	13,38,430	13.38
Mr. Chandra Shekhar Nopany [As Trustee of Sekhar Family Trust]	9,09,174	9.09	7,09,163	7.09
New India Retailing & Investment Ltd.	8,38,367	8.38	8,38,367	8.38
Navjeevan Medical Institute	6,21,466	6.21	6,21,466	6.21
Yashovardhan Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	6,06,398	6.06	6,06,398	6.06
Hargaon Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	5,69,252	5.69	5,69,252	5.69

#### (e) Aggregate number of shares issued for consideration other than cash during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
<i>Issued pursuant to the order of NCLT passed in earlier year:</i>					
Preference shares of ₹ 100 each allotted as fully paid-up	-	-	-	2,40,000	-

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 19. Share Capital (Contd.)

#### (f) Details of shares held by promoters:

Sr. No.	Promoter Name	No. of shares at the beginning of the year	Change during year	No. of shares at the end of the year	% of total shares	% Change during the year
<b>Equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up held by</b>						
<b>As on 31 March 2024</b>						
1	SIL Investments Ltd.	13,38,430	-	13,38,430	13.3794%	-
2	New India Retailing & Investment Ltd.	8,38,367	-	8,38,367	8.3806%	-
3	Mr. Chandra Shekhar Nopany [As Trustee of Shekhar Family Trust]	7,09,163	2,00,011	9,09,174	9.0884%	1.9994%
4	Yashovardhan Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	6,06,398	-	6,06,398	6.0617%	-
5	Hargaon Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	5,69,252	-	5,69,252	5.6904%	-
6	Ronson Traders Ltd.	4,52,995	-	4,52,995	4.5283%	-
7	RTM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	3,56,822	-	3,56,822	3.5669%	-
8	SCM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	3,02,784	-	3,02,784	3.0267%	-
9	Ms. Nandini Nopany	2,37,581	(2,00,011)	37,570	0.3756%	-1.9994%
10	Uttam Commercial Ltd.	2,26,927	-	2,26,927	2.2684%	-
11	Champaran Marketing Co. Ltd.	2,25,672	-	2,25,672	2.2559%	-
12	OSM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	2,03,221	-	2,03,221	2.0315%	-
13	Nilgiri Plantations Ltd.	1,19,394	-	1,19,394	1.1935%	-
14	Sonali Commercial Ltd.	91,428	-	91,428	0.9139%	-
15	Sidh Enterprises Ltd.	90,423	-	90,423	0.9039%	-
16	Narkatiaganj Farms Ltd.	74,760	-	74,760	0.7473%	-
17	Rajpur Farms Ltd.	57,773	-	57,773	0.5775%	-
18	Deepshikha Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.	52,480	-	52,480	0.5246%	-
19	Mr. Chandra Shekhar Nopany	29,935	-	29,935	0.2992%	-
20	Shree Vihar Properties Ltd.	27,284	-	27,284	0.2727%	-
21	LA Monde Trading & Investments Pvt. Ltd.	21,785	-	21,785	0.2178%	-
22	Palash Securities Ltd.	16,060	-	16,060	0.1605%	-
23	Ms. Urvi Mittal	11,775	-	11,775	0.1177%	-
24	Mr. Arhant Vikram Nopany	4,326	-	4,326	0.0432%	-
25	Pavapuri Trading and Investment Co. Ltd.	1,000	-	1,000	0.0100%	-
		<b>66,66,035</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66,66,035</b>	<b>66.6356%</b>	<b>0.0000%</b>
<b>As on 31 March 2023</b>						
1	SIL Investments Ltd.	13,38,430	-	13,38,430	13.3794%	-
2	New India Retailing & Investment Ltd.	8,38,367	-	8,38,367	8.3806%	-
3	Mr. Chandra Shekhar Nopany [As Trustee of Shekhar Family Trust]	6,49,163	60,000	7,09,163	7.0890%	0.5998%
4	Yashovardhan Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	6,06,398	-	6,06,398	6.0617%	-
5	Hargaon Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	5,69,252	-	5,69,252	5.6904%	-
6	Ronson Traders Ltd.	4,52,995	-	4,52,995	4.5283%	-
7	RTM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	3,56,822	-	3,56,822	3.5669%	-
8	SCM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	3,02,784	-	3,02,784	3.0267%	-
9	Ms. Nandini Nopany	2,37,581	-	2,37,581	2.3749%	-

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 19. Share Capital (Contd.)

#### (f) Details of shares held by promoters: (Contd.)

Sr. No.	Promoter Name	No. of shares at the beginning of the year	Change during year	No. of shares at the end of the year	% of total shares	% Change during the year
<b>Equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up held by</b>						
<b>As on 31 March 2023 (Contd.)</b>						
10	Uttam Commercial Ltd.	2,26,927	-	2,26,927	2.2684%	-
11	Champaran Marketing Co. Ltd.	2,25,672	-	2,25,672	2.2559%	-
12	OSM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	2,03,221	-	2,03,221	2.0315%	-
13	Nilgiri Plantations Ltd.	1,19,394	-	1,19,394	1.1935%	-
14	Sonali Commercial Ltd.	91,428	-	91,428	0.9139%	-
15	Sidh Enterprises Ltd.	90,423	-	90,423	0.9039%	-
16	Narkatiaganj Farms Ltd.	74,760	-	74,760	0.7473%	-
17	Rajpur Farms Ltd.	57,773	-	57,773	0.5775%	-
18	Deepshikha Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.	52,480	-	52,480	0.5246%	-
19	Mr. Chandra Shekhar Nopany	29,935	-	29,935	0.2992%	-
20	Shree Vihar Properties Ltd.	27,284	-	27,284	0.2727%	-
21	LA Monde Trading & Investments Pvt. Ltd.	21,785	-	21,785	0.2178%	-
22	Palash Securities Ltd.	16,060	-	16,060	0.1605%	-
23	Ms. Urvi Mittal	11,775	-	11,775	0.1177%	-
24	Mr. Arhant Vikram Nopany	4,326	-	4,326	0.0432%	-
25	Pavapuri Trading and Investment Co. Ltd.	1,000	-	1,000	0.0100%	-
		<b>66,06,035</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>66,66,035</b>	<b>66.6355%</b>	<b>0.5998%</b>
<b>8.5% NCCRPS of ₹ 100 each fully paid up held by</b>						
<b>As on 31 March 2023</b>						
1	Yashovardhan Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	1,02,000	(1,02,000)	-	-	(42.50%)
2	Shital Commercial Ltd.	40,800	(40,800)	-	-	(17.00%)
3	Hargaon Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	34,800	(34,800)	-	-	(14.50%)
4	Deepshikha Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.	26,400	(26,400)	-	-	(11.00%)
5	Uttam Commercial Ltd.	20,400	(20,400)	-	-	(8.50%)
6	SIL Investments Ltd.	15,600	(15,600)	-	-	(6.50%)
		<b>2,40,000</b>	<b>(2,40,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.00%)</b>

#### (g) Capital Management

The primary objectives of the Company's capital management policy are to ensure that the Company complies with externally imposed capital requirements and maintains strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximise shareholder value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it according to changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of its activities. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue capital securities. No changes have been made to the objectives, policies and processes from the previous years. However, they are under constant review by the Board.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 20. Other Equity

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Capital Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	4,011.03	4,011.03
Balance at the end of the year	<b>4,011.03</b>	<b>4,011.03</b>
<b>Share Premium</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	107.50	107.50
Balance at the end of the year	<b>107.50</b>	<b>107.50</b>
<b>Capital Redemption Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	270.00	270.00
Balance at the end of the year	<b>270.00</b>	<b>270.00</b>
<b>General Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	279.76	279.76
Balance at the end of the year	<b>279.76</b>	<b>279.76</b>
<b>Reserve Fund</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,426.27	1,230.27
Add: Transfer from Retained Earnings	138.00	196.00
Balance at the end of the year	<b>1,564.27</b>	<b>1,426.27</b>
<b>Retained Earnings</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	4,720.85	3,939.88
Add: Profit for the year	689.80	977.98
Less: Transfer to Reserve Fund	(138.00)	(196.00)
Amount adjusted with Equity Instruments through OCI *	-	(1.01)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>5,272.65</b>	<b>4,720.85</b>
<b>Equity Instruments through OCI</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	31,505.47	49,724.49
Net change in fair value during the year	9,108.23	(18,220.03)
Amount adjusted with Retained Earnings *	-	1.01
Balance at the end of the year	<b>40,613.70</b>	<b>31,505.47</b>
	<b>52,118.91</b>	<b>42,320.88</b>

\* On written-off of the following shares, classified as Investment (unquoted) carried through FVOCI for the FY 2022-23

Name of the company	Type of Share	No. of shares	Face Value per share (in ₹)	Amount of Written-off (₹ in lakhs)
Haryana Oxygen Ltd.	Equity Share	5,000	10.00	0.50
Taparia Ltd.	Equity Share	3,500	10.00	0.40
Bihar State Financial Corporation Ltd.	Equity Share	60	100.00	0.06
Raj Kamal Prakashan Pvt. Ltd.	Preference Share	50	100.00	0.05
				<b>1.01</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 20. Other Equity (Contd.)

The description of the purpose of each reserve within other equity are as follows:

**(a) Capital Reserve**

The difference between the net fair value of assets and liabilities acquired and shares issued pursuant to the schemes in earlier years.

**(b) Share Premium**

Share Premium, transferred to the Company pursuant to the scheme in earlier year, is a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the premium received on issue of shares at premium by the transferor company, whether for cash or otherwise. The reserve may be applied in accordance with the provision of Section 52 of the Companies Act, 2013.

**(c) Capital Redemption Reserve**

The Company has created Capital Redemption Reserve on redemption of preference shares in accordance with the provision of Section 69 of the Companies Act, 2013 including amount transferred pursuant to the scheme in earlier year.

**(d) General Reserve**

General Reserve, transferred to the Company pursuant to the scheme in earlier year, had been created on declaration of dividend in accordance with the Companies (Transfer of Profit to Reserve) Rules, 1975 read with the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 by the transferor company. After enactment of the Companies Act, 2013, it is not mandatory on declaration of dividend. It is a free reserve.

**(e) Reserve Fund**

Reserve Fund, transferred to the Company pursuant to the scheme in earlier year, had been created in accordance with provisions of Section 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 by the transferor company.

**(f) Retained Earnings**

It comprise of accumulated profit of the Company after dividends or other distributions, if any, paid to shareholders including amount transferred pursuant to the scheme in earlier year.

**(g) Equity instruments through OCI**

The Company has elected to recognise changes in the fair value of certain investments in equity securities in other comprehensive income. These changes are accumulated within the FVOCI equity investments within equity including amount transferred pursuant to the scheme in earlier year. The Company transfers amounts therefrom to retained earnings when the relevant equity securities are derecognised.

### 21. Interest Income

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<i>On financial assets measured at amortised cost</i>		
Interest on inter-corporate deposits	142.69	251.19
Interest on deposits with bank	117.94	54.13
	<b>260.63</b>	<b>305.32</b>

### 22. Other Income

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Interest on Income Tax Refund	9.04	5.42
	<b>9.04</b>	<b>5.42</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 23. Finance Costs

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<i>On financial liabilities, measured at amortised cost</i>		
Interest on Subordinated Liabilities	-	13.33
Interest on Income Tax	0.05	0.65
	<b>0.05</b>	<b>13.98</b>

### 24. Fees and Commission Expenses

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Listing and Other Regulatory Fees	7.28	7.39
Fees related to ROC matters	0.05	0.08
	<b>7.33</b>	<b>7.47</b>

### 25. Employee Benefits Expense

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Salaries and wages [Note 35.B.b]	67.50	67.50
	<b>67.50</b>	<b>67.50</b>

### 26. Depreciation Expenses

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Depreciation on Investment Property [Note 10]	1.98	2.16
Depreciation on Property, plant and equipment [Note 11]	3.78	4.52
	<b>5.76</b>	<b>6.68</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 27. Other Expenses

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024		Year ended 31 March 2023	
	Rate	₹ in lakhs	Rate	₹ in lakhs
Rate, Tax and Energy Costs		2.07		2.24
Repairs and Maintenance		6.57		14.52
Printing and Stationery		2.86		2.79
Advertisement and Publicity		1.32		1.04
Director's Sitting Fees [Note 35.B.b]		2.20		2.20
Auditor's Fee and Expenses				
<i>As Auditors</i>				
- Statutory audit	2.00		2.00	-
- Limited review of quarterly results	2.25		2.25	-
<i>In other capacity</i>				
- For certificates and other services	5.25	9.50	5.25	9.50
Service Charges		25.00		11.66
Legal and Professional Charges		11.19		12.15
Other Expenses		40.66		20.43
		<b>101.37</b>		<b>76.53</b>

### 28. Tax expense

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended	Year ended
	31 March 2024	31 March 2023
<b>Current tax</b>	229.89	301.88
<b>Provision for tax related to earlier year</b>	0.95	(58.18)
<b>Deferred tax</b>		
Attributable to origination and reversal of temporary differences	-	-
	<b>230.84</b>	<b>243.70</b>

### Reconciliation of effective tax

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024		Year ended 31 March 2023	
	Rate	₹ in lakhs	Rate	₹ in lakhs
<b>Profit before tax</b>		920.64		1,221.68
Tax using the Company's domestic tax rate	25.168%	231.71	25.168%	307.47
Tax effect of:				
- Deferred tax expense adjusted with deferred tax assets not recognised		(8.50)		(13.13)
- Amount related to earlier years		0.95		(45.05)
- Interest expense on Preference shares classified as liability not deductible for tax purposes		-		3.35
- Others (including permanent differences)		6.68		(8.94)
<b>Effective tax</b>		<b>230.84</b>		<b>243.70</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 29. Earnings per equity share (EPS)

#### Basic and Diluted earnings per share

The calculations of profit attributable to equity shareholders and weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for purposes of basic and diluted earnings per share calculation are as follows:

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
i) Profit attributable to equity shareholders (₹ in lakhs)	689.80	977.98
(ii) Weighted average number of equity shares for the year		
At the beginning and at the end of the year	1,00,03,687	1,00,03,687
(iii) <b>Earning per equity share [Nominal value of share ₹ 10] [(i)/(ii)]</b>		
Basic and Diluted (₹)	6.90	9.78

There is no dilutive potential equity share.

**30.** The Company has a total commitment of ₹ **104.51 lakhs** (31 March 2023: ₹ 104.51 lakhs) in respect of uncalled capital on partly paid shares held as investment.

**31.** The Company has only one business segment i.e. Investing Business and as such segment reporting as required by Ind AS 108 *Operating Segments* is not applicable.

### 32. Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled.

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024		
	Within twelve months	After twelve months	Total
<i>Financial Assets:</i>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5.60	-	5.60
Bank Balance other than above	2,236.00	-	2,236.00
Loans	1,550.00	-	1,550.00
Investments	-	50,922.95	50,922.95
Other Financial Assets	111.66	-	111.66
<i>Non-financial Assets:</i>			
Current Tax Assets (net)	11.60	-	11.60
Investment Property	-	44.35	44.35
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	51.19	51.19
Other Non-financial Assets	23.36	29.25	52.61
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3,938.22</b>	<b>51,047.74</b>	<b>54,985.96</b>
<i>Financial Liabilities:</i>			
Other Financial Liabilities	9.11	-	9.11
<i>Non-financial Liabilities:</i>			
Provision	11.20	-	11.20
Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	1,844.04	-	1,844.04
Other Non-financial Liabilities	2.33	-	2.33
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>1,866.68</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,866.68</b>
<b>Net Assets [Total Assets - Total Liabilities]</b>	<b>2,071.54</b>	<b>51,047.74</b>	<b>53,119.28</b>

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 32. Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2023		
	Within twelve months	After twelve months	Total
<i>Financial Assets:</i>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	591.34	-	591.34
Bank Balance other than above	880.00	-	880.00
Loans	1,700.00	-	1,700.00
Investments	-	39,970.68	39,970.68
Other Financial Assets	9.04	-	9.04
<i>Non-financial Assets:</i>			
Current Tax Assets (net)	40.14	-	40.14
Investment Property	-	46.33	46.33
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	54.97	54.97
Other Non-financial Assets	23.51	29.25	52.76
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3,244.03</b>	<b>40,101.23</b>	<b>43,345.26</b>
<i>Financial Liabilities:</i>			
Other Financial Liabilities	9.11	-	9.11
<i>Non-financial Liabilities:</i>			
Current Tax Liabilities (net)	3.69	-	3.69
Provisions	11.20	-	11.20
Other Non-financial Liabilities	0.01	-	0.01
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>24.01</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24.01</b>
<b>Net Assets [Total Assets - Total Liabilities]</b>	<b>3,220.02</b>	<b>40,101.23</b>	<b>43,321.25</b>

33. As per the letter dated 19 January, 2024 received from Reserve Bank of India, the Company is a unregistered Core Investment Company (CIC).

### 34. The title deeds of following immovable properties are not held in the name of the Company:

Relevant line item in the Balance sheet	Description of item of property	Gross carrying value (₹ in lakhs)	Title deeds held in the name of	Whether title deed holder is a promoter, director or relative # of promoter * / director or employee of promoter / director	Property held since which date	Reason for not being held in the name of the company
<i>As on 31 March 2024 and 31 March 2023</i>						
Investment Property	Freehold Land	2.47	The erstwhile company	No	1 April 2015	**
PPE	Freehold Land	15.00	The erstwhile company	No	1 April 2020	

\*\*Pursuant to NCLT order in respect of merger of UPTCL with the Company, the process of mutation is yet to commence.

# Relative here means relative as defined in the Companies Act, 2013.

\* Promoter here means promoter as defined in the Companies Act, 2013.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 35. Related Party Disclosures

In accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 24 *Related Party Disclosures*, names of the related parties, related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, where control exist and with whom transactions have been taken placed during the reported periods are:

#### A. Names of related parties and related party relationship

##### Related parties where control exist / with whom transaction have taken place during the year

Wholly owned subsidiaries	Cinnatollah Tea Limited	
Enterprises owned or significantly influenced by Key Management Personnel or their relatives	Morton Foods Limited	
Key management personnel	Mrs. Nandini Nopany	– Chairperson / Non-Executive Director
	Mrs. Urvi Mittal	– Managing Director
	Mr. Vikash Goyal	– Chief Financial Officer
	Ms. Vijaya Agarwala	– Company Secretary (till 06 November 2023)
	Mr. Arun Kumar Newar	– Independent Director
	Mr. Dhiraj Ramakant Banka	– Independent Director
	Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal	– Independent Director
	Mr. Brij Mohan Agarwal	– Non-Executive Director (w.e.f. 10 February 2022)
	Mr. Santosh Kumar Poddar	– Non-Executive Director (upto 10 February 2022)

#### B. The following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business

##### a. Investments in Equity Shares / Dividend Income thereon

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March	Investments made during the year	Investments in equity shares at the end of the year	Dividend Income	Amount owed by related parties
<b>Wholly owned subsidiaries</b>					
Cinnatollah Tea Limited	2024	-	2,617.54	130.88	-
	2023	-	2,617.54	130.88	-

##### b. Sitting fees and remuneration to Directors and other KMPs

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March	Director's sitting fees	Director's remuneration	Remuneration to other KMPs	Amount owed to related parties
<b>Key management personnel</b>					
Mrs. Nandini Nopany	2024	0.20	-	-	-
	2023	0.20	-	-	-
Ms. Urvi Mittal	2024	-	67.50	-	4.50
	2023	-	67.50	-	4.50
Mr. Arun Kumar Newar	2024	0.58	-	-	-
	2023	0.55	-	-	-
Mr. Dhiraj Ramakant Banka	2024	0.33	-	-	-
	2023	0.38	-	-	-
Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal	2024	0.57	-	-	-
	2023	0.55	-	-	-
Mr. Brij Mohan Agarwal	2024	0.52	-	-	-
	2023	0.52	-	-	-

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 35. Related Party Disclosures (Contd.)

#### C. Disclosure in respect of Major Related Party Transactions during the year ended 31st March, 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March	Intercorporate deposits disbursed	Interest Income on Loans	Intercorporate deposits repaid	Amount owed from related parties
<b>Loans Given</b>					
Morton Foods Limited	2024	1,550.00	-	-	1,550.00
	2023	1,800.00	-	1,800.00	-
<b>Interest income on Loans</b>					
Morton Foods Limited	2024	-	70.97	-	50.86
	2023	-	92.19	-	-

D. The Company, being CIC, is not required to disclose details of loans, investments and guarantees covered under Section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### E. Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

- The transactions with related parties have been entered at an amount which are not materially different from those on normal commercial terms.
- Neither amounts is outstanding nor receivable except as given above. Neither guarantees have been given nor received.
- For the year ended 31 March 2024, the Company has not recorded any impairment of receivables relating to amounts owed by a related parties. This assessment is undertaken in each financial year through examining the financial position of the related parties and the market in which the related party operates.
- The sitting fees and remuneration of directors is determined by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee having regard to the performance of individuals and market trends.

36. As per RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC.No.20/21.04.018/2022-23 dated 19 April 19 2022, the following disclosures are as under:

#### A) Exposure

##### 1) Exposure to capital market

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Direct investment in equity shares, convertible bonds, convertible debentures and units of equity oriented mutual funds the corpus of which is not exclusively invested in corporate debt	50,922.95	39,970.68

##### 2) Intra-group exposures

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
i) Total amount of intra-group exposures	50,922.95	39,970.68
ii) Total amount of top 20 intra-group exposures	50,922.95	39,970.68
iii) Percentage of intra-group exposures to total exposure of the NBFC on borrowers / customers	100%	100%

#### B) Related Party Disclosure -

Disclosed in Note 35.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 37. Financial instruments - fair values and risk management

#### A. Accounting classification and fair values

The following table shows the carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Carrying amount				Fair value
	FVTPL	FVOCI	Amortised cost	Total carrying amount	
<b>As at 31 March 2024</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Investment in equity shares (Quoted)	-	42,533.31	-	42,533.31	42,533.31
Investment in equity shares (Unquoted)	-	5,772.10	-	5,772.10	5,772.10
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	5.60	5.60	5.60
Bank balances other than Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	2,236.00	2,236.00	2,236.00
Investment in Subsidiaries at cost	-	-	2,617.54	2,617.54	2,617.54
Loan	-	-	1,550.00	1,550.00	1,550.00
Other financial assets	-	-	111.66	111.66	111.66
	-	<b>48,305.41</b>	<b>6,520.80</b>	<b>54,826.21</b>	<b>54,826.21</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Other financial liabilities	-	-	9.11	9.11	9.11
	-	-	<b>9.11</b>	<b>9.11</b>	<b>9.11</b>
<b>As at 31 March 2023</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Investment in equity shares (Quoted)	-	32,166.09	-	32,166.09	32,166.09
Investment in equity shares (Unquoted)	-	5,187.05	-	5,187.05	5,187.05
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	591.34	591.34	591.34
Bank balances other than Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	880.00	880.00	880.00
Investment in Subsidiaries at cost	-	-	2,617.54	2,617.54	2,617.54
Loans	-	-	1,700.00	1,700.00	1,700.00
Other financial assets	-	-	9.04	9.04	9.04
	-	<b>37,353.14</b>	<b>5,797.92</b>	<b>43,151.06</b>	<b>43,151.06</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Other financial liabilities	-	-	9.11	9.11	9.11
	-	-	<b>9.11</b>	<b>9.11</b>	<b>9.11</b>

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

- The fair value of the quoted investments are based on market price at the respective reporting date.
- The fair value of the unquoted investments is based on independent valuation report using adjusted net assets method.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 37. Financial instruments - fair values and risk management (Contd.)

#### B. Measurement of fair values

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in forced or liquidation sale.

The Company has established the following fair value hierarchy that categories the value into 3 levels.

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value - recurring fair value measurements as under:

₹ in lakhs					
Particulars	Note	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>As at 31 March 2024</b>					
Investment in equity shares (Quoted)	7	42,533.31	-	-	42,533.31
Investment in equity shares (Unquoted)	7	-	-	5,772.10	5,772.10
<b>As at 31 March 2023</b>					
Investment in equity shares (Quoted)	7	32,166.09	-	-	32,166.09
Investment in equity shares (Unquoted)	7	-	-	5,187.05	5,187.05

#### C. Financial risk management

The Company has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- (i) Credit risk
- (ii) Liquidity risk
- (iii) Market risk

##### Risk management framework

The Company's principal financial liabilities includes payable, subordinated liabilities and other financial liabilities. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations. The Company's principal financial assets include cash and cash equivalents, receivables, investments and other financial assets that derive directly from its operations.

The Company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework.

The Company's audit committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the Company's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Company. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal auditor undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.

The Company's primary risk management focus is to minimise potential adverse effects of market risk on its financial performance. The Company's risk management assessment and policies and processes are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor such risks and compliance with the same. Risk assessment and management policies and processes are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Company's activities.

##### (i) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss of the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Company receivables from customers. The Company has no significant concentration of credit risk with any counterparty. The carrying amount of financial assets represent the maximum credit risk exposure. The Company assesses the credit quality of the counterparties, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors.

##### Receivables

The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. The demographics of the customer, including the default risk of the industry also has an influence on credit risk assessment. Customer credit risk is managed by each business unit subject to the Company's established policy, procedures and control relating to the customer credit risk management. The Company uses financial information and past experience to evaluate credit quality of majority of its customers. Outstanding receivables and the credit worthiness of its counter parties are periodically monitored and taken up on case to case basis. There is no material expected credit loss based on the past experience. However, the Company assesses the impairment of receivable on case to case basis and has accordingly created loss allowance on receivables.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 37. Financial instruments - fair values and risk management (Contd.)

#### C. Financial risk management (Contd.)

##### Exposure to credit risks

The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. However management also considers the factors that may influence the credit risk of its customer base, including the default risk associated with the industry. The Company evaluates the concentration of risk with respect to receivables as low, as the Company's income are mostly on cash.

There is no credit risk by type of counterparty for the Company's exposure because there is no receivables.

Receivables are primarily unsecured and are derived from revenue earned from customers. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and by continuously monitoring the creditworthiness of customers to which the Company grants credit terms in the normal course of business. As per simplified approach, the Company makes provision of expected credit loss on trade receivables using a provision matrix to mitigate the risk of default payments and makes appropriate provisions at each reporting date whenever is for longer period and involves higher risk. On account of adoption of Ind AS 109, the Company uses expected credit loss model to assess the impairment loss or gain. The Company uses a provision matrix to compute the credit loss allowance for receivables.

The Company's management also pursue all legal option for recovery of dues, wherever necessary based on its internal assessment.

##### (ii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the Company will not be able to settle or meet its obligations on time or at reasonable price. Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of credit facilities to meet obligations when due. Processes and policies related to such risks are overseen by senior management. Management monitors the Company's liquidity position through rolling forecasts on the basis of expected cash flows.

The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due.

##### Exposure to liquidity risks

The table below provides details regarding the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date based on contractual undiscounted payments:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Carrying amount	Total	Less than 1 years	1 to 2 years	2 to 5 years	More than 5 years
<b>As at 31 March 2024</b>						
Other financial liabilities	9.11	9.11	9.11	-	-	-
	<b>9.11</b>	<b>9.11</b>	<b>9.11</b>	-	-	-
<b>As at 31 March 2023</b>						
Other financial liabilities	9.11	9.11	9.11	-	-	-
	<b>9.11</b>	<b>9.11</b>	<b>9.11</b>	-	-	-

##### (iii) Market risk

Market risk is the risk of loss of future earnings, fair value or future cash flows that may result from a change in the price of a financial instrument. The value of a financial instrument may change as a result of changes in the interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices, regulatory changes, equity prices and other market changes that effect market risk sensitive instruments. Market risk is attributable to all market risk sensitive financial instruments including investments and payables.

##### Foreign currency risks

All transactions of the Company are in Indian currency, consequently Company is not exposed to foreign currency risk. The Company has no outstanding foreign currency exposure or related derivative contract.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 37. Financial instruments - fair values and risk management (Contd.)

#### C. Financial risk management (Contd.)

##### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Company exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Company's long term and short term borrowing with floating interest rates. The Company constantly monitors the credit markets and rebalances its financing strategies to achieve an optimal maturity profile and financing cost.

Currently the Company's borrowings are within acceptable risk levels, as determined by the management, hence the Company has not taken any swaps to hedge the interest rate risk.

##### Exposure to interest rate risks

The interest rate profile of the Company's interest bearing financial instruments at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Fixed rate instruments</b>		
Financial assets	3,786.00	3,130.00
Financial liabilities	-	-
<b>Variable rate instruments</b>		
Financial assets	-	-
Financial liabilities	-	-

##### Cash flow sensitivity analysis

Fixed rate instruments that are carried at amortised cost are not subject to interest rate risk for the purpose of sensitive analysis.

##### Equity risk

The Company's quoted equity instruments are susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about future values of the investment securities. The reports on the equity portfolio are submitted to the Company's senior management on a regular basis. The senior management reviews and approves all equity investment decisions.

##### Sensitivity analysis

Investment in equity instruments (Quoted) of the Company are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and National Stock Exchange (NSE) in India. The table below summaries the impact of increase/decrease of the Nifty 50 index on the Company's equity and profit for the period. The analysis is based on the assumption that the BSE / NSE had increased / decreased by 10% with all other variables held constant, and that all the Company's equity instruments moved in line with the index.

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Profit or loss before tax		Equity, net of tax	
	31 March 2024	31 March 2023	31 March 2024	31 March 2023
BSE / NSE - increase by 10%	4,253.33	3,216.61	3,766.75	2,848.63
BSE / NSE - decrease by 10%	(4,253.33)	(3,216.61)	(3,766.75)	(2,848.63)

##### Regulatory risk

The Company's operations is significantly regulated by neither by Central Government nor by State Government. Hence, Regulatory risk to the Company is very low.

## Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 38. Capital management

The primary objectives of the Company's capital management policy are to ensure that the Company complies with externally imposed capital requirements and maintains strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximise shareholder value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it according to changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of its activities. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue capital securities. No changes have been made to the objectives, policies and processes from the previous years. However, they are under constant review by the Board.

No dividend has been paid by the Company during the current and previous financial year.

### 39. Ratio Analysis and its elements

Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023	Change (%)
Capital to risk-weighted assets ratio (CRAR)	Total Capital Fund	Total Risk Weighted Assets	2.3235	1.9620	18.43%
Tier I CRAR	Capital Fund - Tier I	Total Risk Weighted Assets	2.3165	1.9543	18.53%
Tier II CRAR	Capital Fund - Tier II	Total Risk Weighted Assets	0.0069	0.0077	(10.39%)

**40.** In the absence of a Company Secretary, the financial statements of the Company have been duly signed by the two directors (including Managing Director) and Chief Financial Officer.

**41.** The Company has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries. The Company has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

**42.** The previous year's figures have been regrouped / reclassified wherever necessary to conform to the current year' classification / disclosure.

As per our report of even date attached.

For **JKV S & CO**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration No.: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

Partner

Membership No.: 306932

Place: Kolkata

Date: 15 May 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Brij Mohan Agarwal**

Director

DIN: 03101758

**Urvi Mittal**

Managing Director

DIN: 02780842

**Vikash Goyal**

Chief Financial Officer

## Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of

**Ganges Securities Limited**

### Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

#### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements of **Ganges Securities Limited** (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company") and its subsidiary (The Holding Company and its subsidiary together referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March, 2024, and the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, including a summary of material accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Consolidated Financial Statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of reports of other auditor's on separate financial statements of subsidiary as were audited by the other auditor's, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the Consolidated State of Affairs of the Group as at 31 March 2024, and its Consolidated Profit and Other Comprehensive Income, Consolidated Changes in Equity and its Consolidated Cash Flows for the year then ended.

#### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements" section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants (ICAI) of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained, and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditor in terms of their reports referred to in the 'Other Matters' Paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and auditor's report thereon

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Director's Report, but does not include the Consolidated Financial Statements, Standalone Financial Statement and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information, compare with the financial statement of the subsidiary audited by the other auditor, to the extent it relates to these entities and, in doing so, place reliance on the work of the other auditor and consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Consolidated Financial Statements or our knowledge obtained during the course of our audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. Other information so far as it relates to the subsidiary, is traced from their financial statements audited by the other auditor.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these Consolidated Financial Statements in term of the requirements of the Act that give a true and fair view of the Consolidated Profit and Other Comprehensive Income, Consolidated Changes In Equity and its Consolidated Cash Flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the

Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection of the appropriate accounting software for ensuring compliance with applicable laws and regulations including those related to retention of audit logs; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Consolidated Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the Group.

### **Auditors' Responsibility for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- (a) Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- (b) Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding company and its subsidiary has adequate internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- (c) Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- (d) Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Consolidated Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- (e) Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Consolidated Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Consolidated Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- (f) Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entity or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entity included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entity included in the Consolidated Financial Statements, which is audited by other auditor's, such other auditor and management remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Consolidated Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the Consolidated Financial Statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entity included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

### Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statements of one subsidiary included in the Statement, whose financial statements reflect total assets of Rs.4,660.48 Lakhs as at 31 March, 2024, total revenues of Rs.2,637.91 lakhs, total net loss after tax of Rs.211.02 Lakhs, total comprehensive loss of Rs.259.42 Lakhs (net of tax) and net cash out-flow amounting to Rs.25.01 Lakhs for the financial year ended on that date as considered in the Consolidated Financial Statements. This financial statement has been audited by other auditor's whose report has been furnished to us by the management and our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of subsidiary are based solely on the report of the other auditor's and the procedures performed by us as mentioned under Auditor's Responsibilities section above.

Our opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the report of the other auditor.

### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("CARO 2020"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in the **Annexure A**, a statement on the matter specified in paragraph 3(xxii) of CARO 2020.

As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of the report of other auditor on separate Financial Statements of subsidiary incorporated in India, as were audited by other auditors, as referred in the Other Matters paragraph above, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

- (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the report of the other auditor.
- (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account and records maintained for the purpose of preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements.
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Consolidated Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act read with the relevant rules thereunder.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group Company incorporated in India is disqualified as on 31 March, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- (f) With respect to the adequacy of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in **Annexure B**.

- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor’s Report in accordance with the requirements of section 197(16) of the Act, as amended:

The Group incorporated in India have paid/ provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V of the Act.

- (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor’s Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor’s) Rules, 2014 as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of audit report of other auditor’s on separate financial statement of such subsidiary, as noted in the ‘Other Matters’ paragraph:

i. The Consolidated Financial Statements disclose the impact of pending litigations as on 31 March, 2024 on the consolidated financial position of the Group– Refer Note 37 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

ii. The Group did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses during the year ended 31st March, 2024.

iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company, its subsidiary incorporated in India during the year ended 31 March, 2024.

iv. (a) The respective Managements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary which are companies incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act have represented to us and the other auditor of such subsidiary that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Holding Company or any of such Subsidiary to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (“Intermediaries”), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Holding Company or any of such Subsidiary (“Ultimate Beneficiaries”) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

(b) The respective Managements of the Holding Company and its Subsidiary which are companies incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act have represented to us and the other auditors of such subsidiary respectively that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Company or any of such subsidiary from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (“Funding Parties”), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Holding Company or any of such subsidiary shall, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (“Ultimate Beneficiaries”) or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.

(c) Based on the audit procedures, that has been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, performed by us and those performed by the auditors of the subsidiary which are companies incorporated in India whose financial statements have been audited under the Act, nothing has come to our or other auditor’s notice that has caused us or the other auditors to believe that the representations under Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements paragraph (h)(iv) (a)&(b) above, contain any material misstatement.

v. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the dividend declared and/or paid during the year by the Holding Company is in compliance with Section 123 of the Act.

vi. The dividend paid during the year by the subsidiary company is in accordance with Section 123 of Companies Act, as applicable. The holding company has not proposed any dividend to Equity Shareholders during the year, however the subsidiary company has proposed dividend which is subject to approval at its Annual General Meeting.

vii. Based on our examination which included test checks, and based on the audit report of the subsidiary company, incorporated in India, the Holding Company and its subsidiary company have used accounting softwares for maintaining its books of account, which have a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility, except for the instances mentioned below.

In case of the Holding Company, the edit log feature was made and enabled from 20 July, 2023 for all relevant transactions recorded in the software. The periods where audit trail (edit log) facility was enabled and operated for the accounting software, we did not come across any instance of the audit trail feature being tampered with.

In case of Subsidiary Company, the feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility was not enabled at the access level, application level, database level in respect of one accounting software to log any direct data changes. Due to limitation in system configuration, they are unable to comment whether there was any instance of the audit trail feature being tampered with.

Further, in respect of another accounting software of the subsidiary company, which are hosted at a third-party service provider location, for maintaining its books of account the audit trail is not present at the database level. In absence of the same, they are unable to comment on the instances of audit trail feature being tampered with.

As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from 1 April, 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the period ended 31 March, 2024.

- viii. With respect to the matters specified in paragraphs 3(xxi) and 4 of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ('CARO') issued by Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, to be included in Auditor's report, according to the information and explanations given to us, and based on the CARO reports issued by us for the Company and based on our consideration of CARO reports issued by respective auditor of the company included in Consolidated Financial Statements, we report in Annexure A the qualifications or adverse remarks in these CARO reports.

For **JKV S & CO**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**  
Partner  
Membership Number: 306932  
UDIN: 24306932BKFCMA5438

Place: Kolkata  
Date: 15 May, 2024

## Annexure – A to the Independent Auditor's Report

*(Referred to in 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' of the Independent Auditor's Report of even date to the members of Ganges Securities Limited on the Consolidated Financial Statements as of and for the year ended 31 March, 2024)*

As required by paragraph 3(xxi) of the CARO 2020, we report that no auditors of the following companies have given qualification or adverse remarks in their CARO report on the Standalone Financial Statements of the respective companies included in the Consolidated Financial Statements of the Holding Company:

SL. No.	Name of the Company	CIN	Relationship with the Holding Company	Date of the respective auditor's report	Paragraph number in the respective CARO reports
1	Ganges Securities Limited	L741220UP2015PLC069869	Holding Company	15 May, 2024	-
2	Cinnatolliah Tea Limited	U15122UP2015PLC069633	Wholly Owned Subsidiary	09 May, 2024	-

For **JKV S & CO**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No. 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**  
Partner  
Membership No. 306932  
UDIN: 24306932BKFCMA5438

Place: Kolkata  
Date: 15 May, 2024

## Annexure – B

### to the Independent Auditor’s Report

***[Referred to in paragraph (f) under ‘Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements’ section of the Independent Auditor’s Report of even date to the members of Ganges Securities Limited on the Consolidated Financial Statements as of and for the year ended 31 March, 2024]***

#### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements under clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Act**

In conjunction with our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of Ganges Securities Limited as of and for the year ended 31 March, 2024, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements of Ganges Securities Limited (hereinafter referred to as “the Holding Company”) and its subsidiary which are companies incorporated in India, as of that date.

#### **Management’s responsibility for internal financial controls**

The respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company, its subsidiary to whom reporting under clause (i) of sub section 3 of Section 143 of the Act in respect of the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements based on internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (“the Guidance Note”) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (“ICAI”). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the respective company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

#### **Auditor’s responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Holding Company and its subsidiary which are companies incorporated in India, internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI and the Standards on Auditing deemed to be prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to the Consolidated Financial Statements. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Consolidated Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditor in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### **Meaning of internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements**

A company’s internal financial control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal financial control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to

permit preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Inherent limitation of internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the Holding Company, its subsidiary which are companies incorporated in India, have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements and such internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements were operating effectively as at 31 March, 2024, based on the internal control over financial reporting with reference to consolidated financial statements criteria established by the respective companies considering the essential components of such internal control stated in the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI.

Place: Kolkata  
Date: 15 May,2024

For **JKV S & CO**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**  
Partner  
Membership Number: 306932  
UDIN: 24306932BKFCMA5438

## Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Notes	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>1. Financial Assets</b>			
(a) Cash and Cash Equivalents	4	56.88	667.62
(b) Bank Balances other than (a) above	5	3,789.49	2,788.96
(c) Receivables			
(i) Trade Receivables	6	54.80	81.82
(d) Loans	7	1,550.00	1,700.00
(e) Investments	8	49,311.86	38,339.67
(f) Other Financial Assets	9	239.58	172.16
<b>Total Financial Assets</b>		<b>55,002.61</b>	<b>43,750.23</b>
<b>2. Non-financial Assets</b>			
(a) Inventories	10	279.59	249.74
(b) Current Tax Assets (net)	11	175.05	173.69
(c) Investment Property	12	44.35	46.33
(d) Biological Assets other than bearer plants	13	3.65	1.59
(e) Property, Plant and Equipment	14	1,235.42	1,077.91
(f) Capital Work-in-Progress	15	82.62	227.05
(g) Goodwill	16	90.11	90.11
(h) Other Intangible Assets	17	9.16	11.78
(i) Other Non-financial Assets	18	106.34	100.57
<b>Total Non-financial Assets</b>		<b>2,026.29</b>	<b>1,978.77</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>57,028.90</b>	<b>45,729.00</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>			
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>1. Financial Liabilities</b>			
(a) Payables			
(i) Trade Payables			
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	19	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	19	28.25	29.40
(b) Other Financial Liabilities	20	276.77	300.25
<b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>		<b>305.02</b>	<b>329.65</b>
<b>2. Non-financial Liabilities</b>			
(a) Provisions	21	327.37	256.71
(b) Deferred Tax Liability (net)	22	1,849.41	5.75
(c) Other Non-financial Liabilities	23	23.76	21.28
<b>Total Non-financial Liabilities</b>		<b>2,200.54</b>	<b>283.74</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>		<b>2,505.56</b>	<b>613.39</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>			
(a) Equity Share Capital	24	1,000.37	1,000.37
(b) Other Equity	25	53,522.97	44,115.24
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>54,523.34</b>	<b>45,115.61</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>		<b>57,028.90</b>	<b>45,729.00</b>
<b>Summary of significant accounting policies</b>	3		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.			

As per our report of even date attached.

**For J K V S & CO**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration No.: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

Partner

Membership No.: 306932

Place: Kolkata

Date: 15 May 2024

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors**
**Brij Mohan Agarwal**

Director

DIN: 03101758

**Urvi Mittal**

Managing Director

DIN: 02780842

**Vikash Goyal**

Chief Financial Officer

**Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss** for the year ended 31 March 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Notes	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<b>I. Revenue from Operations</b>			
(i) Interest Income	26	363.52	412.70
(ii) Dividend Income		677.08	927.19
(iii) Sale of Products	27	2,441.48	2,783.62
<b>Total Revenue from Operations</b>		<b>3,482.08</b>	<b>4,123.51</b>
<b>II. Other Income</b>			
(i) Rental Income		25.03	25.03
(ii) Other Income	28	102.58	182.45
<b>Total Other Income</b>		<b>127.61</b>	<b>207.48</b>
<b>III. Total Income (I + II)</b>		<b>3,609.69</b>	<b>4,330.99</b>
<b>IV. Expenses</b>			
(i) Finance Costs	29	1.42	16.87
(ii) Fees and Commission Expenses	30	31.56	45.95
(iii) Changes in Inventories of finished goods	31	(42.71)	47.47
(iv) Employee Benefits Expenses	32	2,045.33	1,955.07
(v) Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	33	78.39	73.33
(vi) Other Expenses	34	904.77	925.42
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>3,018.76</b>	<b>3,064.11</b>
<b>V. Profit before Tax (III - IV)</b>		<b>590.93</b>	<b>1,266.88</b>
<b>VI. Tax expense</b>	35		
Current tax		233.12	363.88
Provision for tax related to earlier years		(5.99)	(90.44)
Deferred tax		15.90	18.75
<b>Total tax expenses</b>		<b>243.03</b>	<b>292.19</b>
<b>VII. Profit for the year (V - VI)</b>		<b>347.90</b>	<b>974.69</b>
<b>VIII. Other comprehensive income</b>			
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss			
(a) Remeasurement of defined benefit liability / (asset)		(64.68)	(15.55)
(b) Equity investments through other comprehensive income - net change in fair value		10,952.27	(19,088.36)
(c) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(1,827.76)	872.24
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year, net of income tax</b>		<b>9,059.83</b>	<b>(18,231.67)</b>
<b>IX. Total comprehensive income for the year (VII + VIII)</b>		<b>9,407.73</b>	<b>(17,256.98)</b>
<b>X. Earnings per equity share [Nominal value per equity share ₹ 10 each]</b>	36		
(a) Basic (₹)		3.48	9.74
(b) Diluted (₹)		3.48	9.74
<b>Summary of significant accounting policies</b>	3		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.			

As per our report of even date attached.

For **J K V S & CO**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration No.: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

Partner

Membership No.: 306932

Place: Kolkata

Date: 15 May 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Brij Mohan Agarwal**

Director

DIN: 03101758

**Urvi Mittal**

Managing Director

DIN: 02780842

**Vikash Goyal**

Chief Financial Officer

## Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31st March, 2024

### A. Equity Share Capital

Particulars	Notes	As at 31 March 2024		As at 31 March 2023	
		No. of Shares	₹ in lakhs	No. of Shares	₹ in lakhs
Balance at the beginning of the year	25	1,00,03,687	1,000.37	1,00,03,687	1,000.37
Change in equity share capital during of the year		-	-	-	-
<b>Balances at the end of the year</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>1,00,03,687</b>	<b>1,000.37</b>	<b>1,00,03,687</b>	<b>1,000.37</b>

### B. Other Equity

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus						Items of OCI	Total
	Capital Reserve	Share Premium	Capital Redemption reserve	General Reserve	Reserve Fund	Retained Earnings	Equity instruments through OCI	
<b>Balance as at 1 April 2023</b>	<b>4,011.03</b>	<b>107.50</b>	<b>270.00</b>	<b>279.76</b>	<b>1,426.27</b>	<b>6,515.21</b>	<b>31,505.47</b>	<b>44,115.24</b>
Total comprehensive income for the year								
- Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	347.90	-	347.90
- Remeasurement of defined benefit liability /(asset) (net of tax)	-	-	-	-	-	(48.40)	-	(48.40)
- Net change in fair value of Equity investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,108.23	9,108.23
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>299.50</b>	<b>9,108.23</b>	<b>9,407.73</b>
Transfer to Reserve Fund from Retained Earnings	-	-	-	-	138.00	(138.00)	-	-
Amount adjusted with Retained Earnings and OCI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2024</b>	<b>4,011.03</b>	<b>107.50</b>	<b>270.00</b>	<b>279.76</b>	<b>1,564.27</b>	<b>6,676.71</b>	<b>40,613.70</b>	<b>53,522.97</b>
Balance as at 1 April 2022	4,011.03	107.50	270.00	279.76	1,230.27	5,749.17	49,724.49	61,372.22
Total comprehensive income for the year								
- Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	974.69	-	974.69
- Remeasurement of defined benefit liability /(asset) (net of tax)	-	-	-	-	-	(11.64)	-	(11.64)
- Net change in fair value of Equity investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,220.03)	(18,220.03)
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>963.05</b>	<b>(18,220.03)</b>	<b>(17,256.98)</b>
Transfer to Capital Redemption Reserve and Reserve Fund from Retained Earnings	-	-	-	-	196.00	(196.00)	-	-
Amount adjusted with Retained Earnings and OCI	-	-	-	-	-	(1.01)	1.01	-
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2023</b>	<b>4,011.03</b>	<b>107.50</b>	<b>270.00</b>	<b>279.76</b>	<b>1,426.27</b>	<b>6,515.21</b>	<b>31,505.47</b>	<b>44,115.24</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

As per our report of even date attached.

For **JKV S & CO**

Chartered Accountants  
ICAI Firm's Registration No.: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

Partner  
Membership No.: 306932  
Place: Kolkata  
Date: 15 May 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Brij Mohan Agarwal**

Director  
DIN: 03101758

**Urvi Mittal**

Managing Director  
DIN: 02780842

**Vikash Goyal**

Chief Financial Officer

## Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31 March 2024

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<b>(A) CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
<b>Profit before tax</b>	590.93	1,266.88
Adjustments for:		
Finance Costs	1.42	16.87
Depreciation and amortisation expense	78.39	73.33
Net change in fair value of investments in mutual funds / bonds (quoted / unquoted)	(73.96)	(63.57)
Gain on sale / discard of Property, Plant and Equipment (net)	(1.59)	(6.80)
Unspent liabilities, Provisions no longer required and Unclaimed balances written back	(10.84)	(5.08)
	<b>584.35</b>	<b>1,281.63</b>
Working capital adjustments:		
(Increase) / Decrease in Receivables	27.02	(66.68)
(Increase) / Decrease in Loans	150.00	2,000.00
(Increase) / Decrease in Other Financial Assets	(1,065.70)	(782.75)
Decrease / (Increase) in Inventories	(29.85)	68.78
Decrease / (Increase) in Biological assets other than bearer plants	(2.06)	1.53
Decrease / (Increase) in Other Non-financial Assets	(5.77)	6.84
Increase / (Decrease) in Payables	9.69	0.62
Increase / (Decrease) in Financial Liabilities	(23.48)	32.65
(Decrease) in Provisions	70.66	(6.75)
(Decrease) / Increase in Other Non-financial Liabilities	2.48	(2.97)
Cash Generation from Operations	<b>(282.66)</b>	<b>2,532.90</b>
Income tax paid (net)	(239.13)	(220.10)
<b>Net Cash generated from Operating Activities</b>	<b>(521.79)</b>	<b>2,312.80</b>
<b>(B) CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Proceeds from sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	3.78	9.67
Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment	(89.06)	(193.38)
Proceeds from sale of Investments	-	104.53
Investment made	-	(2,050.32)
<b>Net Cash used in Investing Activities</b>	<b>(85.28)</b>	<b>(2,129.50)</b>
<b>(C) CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Repayment of Subordinated Liabilities	-	(240.00)
Dividend paid on Preference Shares	-	(36.11)
Repayment of Lease liabilities	(2.25)	(3.05)
Interest on Lease liabilities paid	(1.17)	(0.37)
Other Interest paid	(0.25)	(3.17)
<b>Net Cash used in Financing Activities</b>	<b>(3.67)</b>	<b>(282.70)</b>
<b>Net Changes in Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents (A + B + C)</b>	<b>(610.74)</b>	<b>(99.40)</b>
<b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>667.62</b>	<b>767.02</b>
<b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents at the end of the year [Note 4]</b>	<b>56.88</b>	<b>667.62</b>

### Change in Liability arising from financing activities

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As on 1 April 2023	Additions during the year	Cash Flow	Change in Fair Value	As on 31 March 2024
Lease Liabilities [Note 38]	1.53	13.07	(2.25)	-	12.35

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31 March 2024 (continued)

Particulars	As on 1 April 2022	Cash Flow	Change in Fair Value	As on 31 March 2023
Subordinated Liabilities	262.78	(276.11)	13.33	-
Lease Liabilities [Note 38]	4.58	(3.05)	-	1.53

The above Cash Flows Statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in IND AS 7, 'Statement of Cash Flows'.

As per our report of even date attached.

For **JKV S & CO**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration No.: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

Partner

Membership No.: 306932

Place: Kolkata

Date: 15 May 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Brij Mohan Agarwal**

Director

DIN: 03101758

**Urvi Mittal**

Managing Director

DIN: 02780842

**Vikash Goyal**

Chief Financial Officer

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024

### 1. Reporting entity

**Ganges Securities Limited** ('the Company') is a public limited company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The Company together with its wholly owned subsidiary are collectively called as 'the Group'. The Company is primarily engaged in investing and dealing etc. in securities mainly of group companies and its wholly owned subsidiary is engaged in tea business. The registered office of the Company is located at Post Office Hargaon, District Sitapur, Uttar Pradesh 261121. The equity shares of the Company are listed on National Stock Exchange (NSE) and Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE).

The Consolidated financial statements are authorised for issue by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 15 May 2024.

### 2. Basis of preparation

#### 2.1 Statement of compliance

The Group has adhered to all accounting policies in the preparation of these financial statements, ensuring compliance with the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as prescribed by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, in conjunction with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, as amended, and in accordance with Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013, where applicable. The statement of cash flows which has been prepared and presented as per the requirements of Ind AS 7 "Statement of Cash Flows".

Details of the Group's material accounting policies are included in Note 3.

Effective 01st April 2023 the Group has applied the following amendments to existing standards which has been notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA"):

#### i. Ind AS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements:

Effective for annual periods starting on or after 1st April 2023, Ind AS 1 has been amended to replace the requirement for entities to disclose their 'significant accounting policies' with a requirement to disclose 'material accounting policy information'. The explicit requirement to disclose measurement bases has also been removed.

#### ii. Ind AS 8, Accounting policies, Change in Accounting Estimates and Errors:

The Group has adopted the amendments to Ind AS 8 for the first time in current year. The amendments replace the definition of a change in accounting estimates with a definition of accounting estimates. Under the new definition, accounting estimates are "monetary amounts in financial statements that are subject to measurement uncertainty".

#### iii. Ind AS 12, Income Taxes:

The amendment has narrowed the scope of the Initial Recognition Exemption (IRE) (with regard to leases and decommissioning obligations). Now IRE does not apply to transactions that give rise to equal and offsetting temporary differences. Accordingly, companies will need to recognise a deferred tax asset and a deferred tax liability for temporary differences arising on transactions such as initial recognition of a lease and a decommissioning provision.

The amendments listed above did not have any impact on the amounts recognized in current period.

#### 2.2 Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary as at 31 March 2024. Significant subsidiary of the Group are:

Name	Country of incorporation	% equity interest	
		31 March 2024	31 March 2023
Cinnatollah Tea Limited (CTL)	India	100	100

#### Consolidation procedure:

- Combine on line-by-line basis like items of assets, liabilities, income, expenses and cash flows of the Company with those of its

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

subsidiary. Apart from this, carrying of Share Premium of the transferor company by recording the impact thereof to Capital Reverse pursuant to the Scheme.

- ii) Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the Company's investment in the subsidiary and equity of each subsidiary including share premium and any difference between them is treated as Goodwill / Capital Reserve as the case may be.
- iii) Eliminate in full intra-group assets and liabilities, income and expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the Group. Ind AS 12 Income Taxes applies to temporary differences that arise from the elimination of profits and losses resulting from intra-group transactions.

Profit or loss and each component of OCI, reflected in these consolidated financial statements are attributed to the equity holders of the Company.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies, except stated otherwise, for like transactions and are prepared, to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Company's standalone financial statements. All intra-group assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

### 2.3 Functional and presentation currency

These financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (₹), which is also the Group's functional currency. All amounts have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs, unless otherwise indicated.

### 2.4 Basis of Preparation

These financial statements are prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the material accounting policies set out below. The financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis using accrual concept except for the statement of cash flows.

Historical cost is generally based on fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique.

The financial statements have been prepared on historical cost convention on the accrual basis, except for the following items:

Items	Measurement basis
i) Certain financial assets and financial liabilities	Fair value
ii) Biological assets other than bearer plants	Fair value less costs to sell
iii) Employee's defined benefit plan	As per actuarial valuation (present value of defined benefit obligation less fair value of plan assets)

Fair value is the price that would be received on the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In determining the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

### 2.5 Key accounting estimates and judgements

#### A. Use of judgements and estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of the Group's accounting policies and the reported amount of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. The Management believes that the estimates used in the preparation of the financial statements are prudent and reasonable. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis, revision to accounting estimates are recognised prospectively.

The management makes various judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that can significantly affect the amounts it recognises in the financial statements. Judgements are applied in determining the followings:

**Note 3.20** — Determining the fair values of investments;

**Note 3.9** — Determination of ROU assets and liabilities; incremental borrowing rate and lease term.

Information about estimation and assumption uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment in the financial statements for the every period ended is included in the following notes:

**Note 3.4 & 3.6** — Useful life and residual value of investment property and property, plant and equipment;

**Note 3.5** — Determining the fair values of biological assets other than bearer plants on the basis of significant unobservable inputs;

**Note 2.C.7** — Measurement of defined benefit obligations: key actuarial assumptions;

**Note 3.15** — Recognition of deferred tax assets: availability of future taxable profit and income tax liabilities thereon against which carried forward tax losses / unabsorbed depreciation can be used;

**Note 3.11 & 3.12** — Recognition and measurement of provisions and contingencies: key assumptions about the likelihood and magnitude of an outflow of resources;

**Note 3.1** — Impairment of financial assets: key assumptions used in estimating recoverable cash flows.

### B. Change in Estimates

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. The effect of change in an accounting estimate is recognized prospectively by including it in profit or loss (a) In the period of the change if the change affects only that period; or (b) the period of the change and future periods, if the change affects both.

However, the change in an accounting estimate that gives rise to changes in assets and liabilities, or relates to an item of equity, is recognized by adjusting the carrying amount of the related asset, liability or equity item in the period of the change.

### C. Key Sources of Estimation Uncertainty

Key assumption concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period that may have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year is as given below.

#### C.1 Provisions for Income Tax and Deferred Tax

The income tax expense or benefit for the period includes the tax due on the current period's taxable income at the rates prescribed by the Income Tax Act, 1961, and the respective State Agriculture Income Tax Acts, adjusted for any changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities arising from temporary differences and unutilized tax losses. Revenue, costs, allowances, and disallowances are allocated based on judgements informed by relevant rulings to determine the income tax provision.

##### C.1.1 Current Tax

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amounts expected to be recovered or paid, using the tax rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date.

##### C.1.2 Deferred Tax

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on the rates and laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Deferred tax related to items recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive income is recorded in the same area, matching the transaction that generated the deferred tax. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and they relate to taxes levied by the same tax authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities which intend to settle balances on a net basis. The recognition of deferred tax assets is contingent upon the likelihood of sufficient future taxable profits against which they can be utilized, necessitating significant judgement about possible legal or economic constraints.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### C.2 Impairment of Financial Assets

The Group evaluates the carrying value of its investments at amortized cost annually or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. Meanwhile, the Group acknowledges impairment losses for trade receivables that are not considered a financing transaction by employing the expected credit loss model. This model utilizes a provision matrix based on historical credit loss experience. If the recoverable amount is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recorded.

### C.3 Impairment of Non-Financial Assets

The Group evaluates, on each reporting date, whether there is any indication that an asset might be impaired. An asset is considered impaired when its carrying amount surpasses its recoverable value, which is the higher of its value in use and its net selling price. The value in use is calculated as the net present value of the expected cash flows over the asset's remaining useful life. To assess impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which cash inflows are separately identifiable and largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets, known as Cash Generating Units (CGU).

### C.4 Claims, Provisions and Contingent Liabilities and Assets

Provisions for loss contingencies related to claims, litigations, assessments, fines, and penalties are recognized when a liability is likely incurred and the amount can be reliably estimated.

A contingent liability is considered when there is a possible but not probable obligation, or a present obligation that may not likely result in an outflow of resources, or a present obligation that cannot be reliably quantified. Contingent liabilities are not provided for but are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements unless the outflow of resources is considered remote.

Contingent assets are not recorded in the financial statements but are disclosed when an inflow of economic benefits is likely.

### C.5 Measurement of Fair value

In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in these financial statements is determined on such a basis and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as value in use in Ind AS 36 – Impairment of Assets. In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorized into Level 1, 2, or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, as described hereunder:

**Level 1-** Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

**Level 2-** Other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and

**Level 3-** Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

External valuers are involved for valuation of significant assets & liabilities. Involvement of external valuers is decided by the management of the Group considering the requirements of Ind AS and selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and whether professional standards are maintained.

### C.6 Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and investment property

Management reviews its estimate of the useful lives of depreciable/ amortisable assets at each reporting date, based on the expected utility of the assets. Uncertainties in these estimates relate to technical and economic obsolescence that may change the utility of IT equipment, software and other plant and equipment. This reassessment may result in change in depreciation expense in future periods.

### C.7 Employee's defined benefit plan

The determination of Group's liability towards defined benefit obligation to employees is made through independent actuarial valuation including determination of amounts to be recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss and in Other Comprehensive Income. Such valuation depends upon assumptions determined after taking into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand factors in the employment market. Information about such valuation is provided in the Notes to the consolidated financial statements.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### C.8 Biological Assets

Biological assets, such as tea leaves on tea bushes, are valued at fair value minus the cost to sell.

The fair value of biological assets is determined by recent transactions with third parties or current market prices. The valuation of these assets and produce depends on market rates provided by the industry body for various grades, which are used to derive their fair value. This fair value calculation does not include the land where the crops grow or the property, plant, and equipment used in maintaining the planted areas. Changes in fair value are recorded in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

## 3. Material accounting policies

### 3.1 Financial instruments

#### **Recognition and initial measurement**

Receivables issued are initially recognised when they are originated. All other financial assets and liabilities are initially recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

A financial asset (unless it is a receivable without a significant financing component) or financial liability is initially measured at fair value plus or minus, for an item not at (FVTPL), transaction costs that are directly attributable to its acquisition or issue. A receivable without a significant financing component is initially measured at the transaction price.

#### **Classification and subsequent measurement**

##### **i) Financial assets**

On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified and measured at:

- Amortised cost; or
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI); or
- Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except if and in the period the Group changes its business model for managing financial assets.

##### **ii) Financial assets at amortised cost**

A financial assets is measured at amortised cost if it meet both of the following conditions and is not designated as at FVTPL:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

The details of these conditions are outlined below.

#### *Business model assessment*

The Group determines its business model at the level that best reflects how it manages the Group's of financial assets to achieve its business objective.

The Group's business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios and is based on observable factors such as:

- How the performance of the business model and the financial assets held within that business model are evaluated and reported to the entity's key management personnel;
- The risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and, in particular, the way those risks are managed;
- How managers of the business are compensated (for example, whether the compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or on the contractual cash flows collected);
- The expected frequency, value and timing of sales are also important aspects of the Group's assessment.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

The business model assessment is based on reasonably expected scenarios without taking 'worst case' or 'stress case' scenarios into account. If cash flows after initial recognition are realised in a way that is different from the Group's original expectations, the Group does not change the classification of the remaining financial assets held in that business model, but incorporates such information when assessing newly originated or newly purchased financial assets going forward.

### *The SPPI test*

As a second step of its classification process the Group assesses the contractual terms of financial to identify whether they meet the SPPI test.

'Principal' for the purpose of this test is defined as the fair value of the financial asset at initial recognition and may change over the life of the financial asset (for example, if there are repayments of principal or amortisation of the premium / discount).

The most significant elements of interest within a lending arrangement are typically the consideration for the time value of money and credit risk. To make the SPPI assessment, the Group applies judgment and considers relevant factors such as the currency in which the financial asset is denominated, and the period for which the interest rate is set.

In contrast, contractual terms that introduce a more than de minimis exposure to risks or volatility in the contractual cash flows that are unrelated to a basic lending arrangement do not give rise to contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the amount outstanding. In such cases, the financial asset is required to be measured at FVTPL.

### **iii) Financial assets at FVOCI**

On initial recognition of an equity investment that is not held for trading, the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in the investment's fair value in OCI (designated as FVOCI - equity investment). This election is made on an investment-by-investment basis.

Financial assets are measured at the FVOCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets;
- The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Financial assets included within the FVOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognised in the other comprehensive income (OCI).

### **iv) Financial assets at FVTPL**

All financial assets which do not meet the criteria for categorisation as at amortised cost or FVOCI as described above are classified as at FVTPL. On initial recognition, the Group may irrevocably designate a financial asset that otherwise meets the requirements to be measured at amortised cost or at FVOCI as at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch that would otherwise arise.

Financial assets that are held for trading or are managed and whose performance is evaluated on a fair value basis are measured at FVTPL.

Financial assets: Assessment whether contractual cash flows are SPPI.

For the purposes of this assessment, 'principal' is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. 'Interest' is defined as consideration for the time value of money and for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs (e.g. liquidity risk and administrative costs), as well as a profit margin.

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are SPPI, the Group considers the contractual terms of the instrument. This includes assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition. In making this assessment, the Group considers:

- contingent events that would change the amount or timing of cash flows;
- terms that may adjust the contractual coupon rate, including variable interest rate features;
- prepayment and extension features; and
- terms that limit the Group's claim to cash flows from specified assets (e.g. non-recourse features).

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

A prepayment feature is consistent with the solely payments of principal and interest criterion if the prepayment amount substantially represents unpaid amounts of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, which may include reasonable additional compensation for early termination of the contract. Additionally, for a financial asset acquired at a significant discount or premium to its contractual par amount, a feature that permits or requires prepayment at an amount that substantially represents the contractual par amount plus accrued (but unpaid) contractual interest (which may also include reasonable additional compensation for early termination) is treated as consistent with this criterion if the fair value of the prepayment feature is insignificant at initial recognition.

### v) **Financial assets: Subsequent measurement and gains and losses**

Financial assets at amortised cost	These assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method (EIR). The amortised cost is reduced by impairment losses, if any. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.
Financial assets at FVTPL	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.
Financial assets at FVOC	These assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Dividends are recognised as income in Statement of Profit and Loss unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. Other net gains and losses are recognised in OCI and are not reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss.

### vi) **Financial liabilities: Classification, subsequent measurement and gains and losses**

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortised cost or FVTPL.

### vii) **Financial liabilities at FVTPL**

A financial liability is classified as at FVTPL if it is classified as held-for-trading, or it is a derivative or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Financial liabilities at FVTPL are measured at fair value and net gains and losses, including any interest expense, are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

### viii) **Financial liabilities at amortised cost**

Deposits, subordinated liabilities and other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest (EIR) method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Any gain or loss on derecognition is also recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Interest bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process. For trade and other payables maturing within one year from the balance sheet date, the carrying amounts approximates fair value due to the short maturity of these instruments.

### **Derecognition**

#### i) **Financial assets**

The Group derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and does not retain control of the financial asset.

If the Group enters into transactions whereby it transfers assets recognised on its balance sheet, but retains either all or substantially all of the risks and rewards of the transferred assets, the transferred assets are not derecognised.

#### ii) **Financial liabilities**

The Group derecognises a financial liability when its contractual obligations are discharged or cancelled or expired.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

The Group also derecognises a financial liability when its terms are modified and the cash flows under the modified terms are substantially different. In this case, a new financial liability based on the modified terms is recognised at fair value. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished and the new financial liability with modified terms is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

### **Offsetting**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount presented in the balance sheet when and only when, the Group currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

### **Impairment**

#### **i) Impairment of financial assets**

At each reporting date, the Group assess whether financial assets, than those at FVTPL are credit-impaired. A financial asset is 'credit-impaired' when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes the following observable data:

- significant financial difficulty of the borrower or issuer;
- a breach of contract such as a default or being past due for 90 days or more; or
- it is probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation.

The Group recognises loss allowances using the expected credit losses (ECL) model for the financial assets which are fair valued through profit or loss.

The amount of expected credit losses (or reversal) that is required to adjust the loss allowance at the reporting date to the amount that is required to be recognised is recognised as an impairment gain or loss in Statement of Profit and Loss.

In case of trade receivables, the Group follows the simplified approach permitted by Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments for recognition of impairment loss allowance. The application of simplified approach does not require the Group to track changes in credit risk. The Group calculates the expected credit losses on trade receivables using a provision matrix on the basis of its historical credit loss experience.

For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition in which case those are measured at lifetime ECL.

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition and when estimating expected credit losses, the Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Group's historical experience and informed credit assessment and including forward-looking information.

#### **(a) Measurement of expected credit losses**

Expected credit losses are a probability weighted estimate of credit losses. Credit losses are measured as the present value of all cash shortfalls (i.e. the difference between the cash flows due to the Group in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Group expects to receive).

#### **(b) Presentation of allowance for expected credit losses in the balance sheet**

Loss allowances for financial assets measured at amortised cost are deducted from the gross carrying amount of the assets.

#### **(c) Write-off**

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no realistic prospect of recovery. This is generally the case when the Group determines that the debtor does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write off. However, financial assets that are written off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Group's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### (ii) *Impairment of non-financial assets*

The Group's non-financial assets, other than biological assets, inventories and deferred tax assets, are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

For impairment testing, assets that do not generate independent cash inflows are combined together into cash-generating units (CGUs). Each CGU represents the smallest Group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets or CGUs.

The recoverable amount of a CGU (or an individual asset) is the higher of its value in use and its fair value less costs to sell. Value in use is based on the estimated future cash flows, discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGU (or the asset).

The Group's corporate assets (e.g., central office building for providing support to various CGUs) do not generate independent cash inflows. To determine impairment of a corporate asset, recoverable amount is determined for the CGUs to which the corporate asset belongs.

An impairment loss is recognised if the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its estimated recoverable amount. Impairment losses are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. Impairment loss recognised in respect of a CGU is allocated to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets of the CGU (or Group of CGUs) on a pro rata basis.

In respect of other assets for which impairment loss has been recognised in prior periods, the Group reviews at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. Such a reversal is made only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

### 3.2 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the Group's cash management.

Bank deposits maturing after 3 months but within 12 months of the reporting date are classified as Bank Balances other than cash and cash equivalents (see Note 5).

### 3.3 Inventories

Inventories include raw materials (including purchased tea leaves), finished goods, and stock-in-trade, valued at the lower of cost and estimated net realizable value. Cost includes expenditures incurred to bring inventories to their current location and condition, including appropriate overheads for finished goods, and is determined on a weighted average basis. Materials and other items used for production are not written down below cost if the finished products are expected to be sold at or above cost.

Harvested tea leaves from own gardens are measured at fair value less cost of sale at the point of harvest, and this cost is used for valuing finished goods. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, minus the estimated costs of completion and sale.

### 3.4 Investment property

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss, if any.

When significant parts of the investment property are required to be replaced at intervals, the Group depreciates them separately based on their specific useful lives. All other repair and maintenance costs are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method to write down the cost of investment properties to their residual values over their estimated useful lives. Land recognised as investment properties is not depreciated.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

The Group depreciates building components of investment property over 5 to 60 years from the date of original purchase.

The Group, based on technical assessment made by management's expert and management estimate, depreciates the building components of investment property over their estimated useful lives which are different from the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013. The management believes that these estimated useful lives are realistic and reflect fair approximation of the period over which the assets are likely to be used.

Though the Group measures investment property using cost model, the fair value of investment property is disclosed in the notes. Fair values are determined based on technical assessment made by management's expert.

Investment properties are derecognised either when they have been disposed of or when they are permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefit is expected from their disposal. The difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount (net) of the asset is recognised in profit or loss in the period of derecognition. In determining the amount of consideration from the derecognition of investment property, the Group considers the effects of variable consideration, existence of a significant financing component, non-cash consideration, and consideration payable to the buyer (if any).

Transfers are made to (or from) investment property only when there is a change in use.

### 3.5 Biological assets

Biological assets, such as tea leaves on tea bushes, are valued at fair value minus the cost to sell.

The fair value of biological assets is determined by recent transactions with third parties or current market prices. The valuation of these assets and produce depends on market rates provided by the industry body for various grades, which are used to derive their fair value. This fair value calculation does not include the land where the crops grow or the property, plant, and equipment used in maintaining the planted areas. Changes in fair value are recorded in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### 3.6 Property, plant and equipment (other than Bearer Plants)

Property plant and equipment is stated at cost excluding the costs of day-to-day servicing, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment in value. Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or methodology, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired comprises its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes (after deducting discounts and rebates), any directly attributable costs of bringing the assets to its working condition and location for its intended use and present value of any estimated cost of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

If Significant part of an item of Property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, then they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Capital work-in-progress is stated at cost which includes expenses incurred during construction period, interest on amount borrowed for acquisition of qualifying assets and other expenses incurred in connection with project implementation in so far as such expenses relate to the period prior to the commencement of commercial production.

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method to write down the cost of property, plant and equipment to their residual values over their estimated useful lives. Land recognised as properties, plant and equipment is not depreciated.

The estimated useful lives are, as follows:

— Buildings	30 - 60 years
— Furniture and Fixtures	10 years
— Computer and Data Processing Equipment	3 years
— Plant and Equipment	15 years
— Vehicles	8 years

The Group depreciates property, plant and equipment over the useful life prescribed in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

Property plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is recognised in other income / expense in the statement of profit and loss in the year the asset is derecognised. The date of disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment is the date the recipient obtains control of that item in accordance with the requirements for determining when a performance obligation is satisfied in Ind AS 115.

### 3.7 Bearer Plants

Bearer plants, which are used to produce agricultural goods and have a lifespan of more than twelve months, are capitalized as Property, Plant, and Equipment. They appear on the balance sheet at their cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. The cost encompasses all expenses incurred until the plants are ready for commercial harvesting.

Depreciation of bearer plants is computed using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. The residual value of bearer plants is assumed to be nil, and their useful life is determined at 50 years.

Young tea bushes and shade trees, including the costs of seeds and nursery upkeep, are accounted for at cost under capital work-in-progress until they reach maturity. These costs cover land preparation, planting, and care until the bushes are mature enough to be reclassified as bearer plants.

### 3.8 Goodwill

Goodwill is an asset representing the future economic benefits arising from other assets that are not individually identified and separately recognized acquired pursuant to a composite scheme of arrangement ("the scheme") approved by the NCLT. Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the consideration transferred over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities as summed.

Goodwill is considered to have indefinite useful life and hence is not subject to amortization but tested for impairment at least annually. After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

### 3.9 Lease

#### As a lessee

The Group applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Group recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

#### (a) Right-of-use assets

The Group recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets.

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Group at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset.

The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment.

The right-of-use assets are disclosed in Property, plant and equipment (see Note 14).

#### (b) Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

Lease liabilities are included in other financial liabilities (see Note 20).

### **Short-term lease and lease of low-value assets**

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of twelve months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of offices, equipment, etc. that are of low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

### **As a lessor**

Lessor accounting under Ind AS 116 is substantially unchanged from Ind AS 17. Lessor will continue to classify leases as either operating or finance leases using similar principles as in Ind AS 17. Therefore, Ind AS 116 does not have an impact for leases where the Group is the lessor.

Leases in which the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. Rental income arising is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

## **3.10 Employee Benefits**

### **A. Short-Term Employee Benefits**

All employee benefits payable, including liabilities for wages, salaries, and non-monetary benefits expected to be settled within twelve months of service delivery, are classified as short-term employee benefits. These are recognized in the period when the employee provides the related service. The Group records the full, undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits to be paid for services rendered as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amounts already paid.

### **B. Long-Term Employee Benefits**

Employees are entitled to medical/sick leave and casual leave, which must be used within the year or else they are forfeited. Privileged leave, on the other hand, can be used during the year or accumulated and encashed out upon termination of employment, subject to a restriction on maximum number of accumulations of leave. The Group determines the liability for accumulated leaves not expected to be settled within twelve months using the Present Value method through the Projected Unit Credit Method with actuarial valuation being carried out at each Balance Sheet date. This approach accounts for expected future payments for employee services rendered up to the end of the reporting period, discounting benefits at the market yield rates of government bonds at the end of the reporting period. Adjustments arising from experience or changes in actuarial assumptions are recorded in the profit and loss statement.

### **C. Post-Employment Benefits**

The Group operates the following post-employment schemes:

#### **C.1 Defined Contribution Plan**

Defined contribution plans, including Provident and Pension Funds, are recorded in the statement of profit and loss as they are incurred.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### C.2 Defined Benefit Plan

The liability or asset recognized in the Balance Sheet in respect of defined benefit plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The Group's net obligation in respect of defined benefit plans is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the current and prior periods.

The Group operates Defined Benefit Gratuity Plan for employees. The cost of providing defined benefits is determined using the Projected Unit Credit Method with actuarial valuations being carried out at each reporting date. The defined benefit obligations recognised in the Balance Sheet represent the present value of the defined benefit obligations as reduced by the fair value of plan assets, if applicable. Any defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit obligations resulting from this calculation) is recognised representing the present value of available refunds and reductions in future contributions to the plan.

All expenses represented by current service cost, past service cost, if any, and net interest on the defined benefit liability or asset are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss. Re-measurements of the net defined benefit liability or asset comprising actuarial gains and losses and the return on the plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liabilities or asset) are recognised in comprehensive income and taken to "retained earnings". Such re-measurements are not reclassified to the Statement of Profit and Loss in the subsequent periods. The Group presents the above liability or asset as current and non-current in the Balance Sheet as per actuarial valuation by the independent actuary.

The Group contributes to a fund maintained by the Life Insurance Corporation of India. The various risks to which the Group is exposed in providing the gratuity benefit are disclosed in Note 21.

### 3.11 Provisions (other than for employee benefits)

A provision is recognised if, as a result of a past event, the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation that can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the balance sheet date, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. Expected future operating losses are not provided for.

### 3.12 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from a past event, with the resolution of the contingency dependent on uncertain future events, or a present obligation where no outflow is possible. Major contingent liabilities are disclosed in the financial statements unless the possibility of an outflow of economic resources is remote. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements but disclosed, where an inflow of economic benefit is probable.

### 3.13 Recognition of income and expenses

#### *Interest income*

Interest income is recognised in the statement of Profit and Loss using effective interest rate (EIR) on all financial assets subsequently measured under amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) except for those classified as held for trading.

The EIR (and therefore, the amortised cost of the asset) is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition, fees and costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The Group recognises interest income using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected life of the loan. Hence, it recognises the effect of potentially different interest rates charged at various stages, and other characteristics of the product life cycle (including prepayments, penalty interest and charges).

If expectations regarding the cash flows on the financial asset are revised for reasons other than credit risk. The adjustment is booked as a positive or negative adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset in the balance sheet with an increase or reduction in interest income. The adjustment is subsequently amortised through Interest income in the statement of profit and loss.

Interest income on all trading assets and financial assets mandatorily required to be measured at FVTPL is recognised using the contractual interest rate in net gain on fair value changes.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### **Dividend income**

Dividend income is recognised in profit or loss on the date when the Group's right to receive payment is established.

### **Trading income**

Trading income includes all gains and losses from changes in fair value and the related interest income or expense and dividends, for financial assets and financial liabilities held for trading.

### **Sale of Goods**

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognized when the Group transfers control along with risk, and rewards of the goods to the customer according to the contract terms, without retaining effective ownership, usually coinciding with delivery. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, determined by the contractual transaction price adjusted for discounts, commissions, rebates, and imputed interest at the time of sale. The Group assesses if the contract contains other promises that are separate performance obligations requiring allocation of a portion of the transaction price. In calculating the transaction price, the Group considers variable consideration, significant financing components, non-cash considerations, and customer payments, if any.

Revenue is measured at the transaction price net of returns, discounts, volume rebates, and outgoing sales taxes, including goods and service tax. The Group recognizes revenue when it can reliably measure the revenue amount and it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Group, irrespective of the payment timing. Since the period between transferring the promised goods to the customer and the customer's payment is typically one year or less, financing components are not considered.

Taxes collected by the Group on the government's behalf, clearly identified on sales documents, are excluded from revenue.

Some contracts grant customers the right to return goods. The Group employs the expected value method to estimate returns, as it most accurately forecasts the variable consideration it will not receive. In line with Ind AS 115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers," estimates of variable consideration are constrained to ascertain the amount to be deducted from the transaction value for goods anticipated to be returned, leading to the derecognition of associated receivables. Additionally, an asset for the right of return is recognized, along with a corresponding inventory adjustment, for the right to reclaim products from a customer.

### **Insurance Claim**

Insurance claims are recognized based on claims admitted or expected to be admitted, to the extent that the recoverable amount can be measured reliably and it is reasonable to expect ultimate collection.

## **3.14 Expenses**

All expenses are accounted for on accrual basis.

## **3.15 Income tax**

Income tax expense comprises of current tax and deferred tax. Current tax and deferred tax is recognised in the Statement of profit and Loss except to the extent that it relates to a business combination, or items recognised directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

### **Current tax**

Current tax comprises the expected tax payable or receivable on the taxable income or loss for the year and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The amount of current tax reflects the best estimate of the tax amount expected to be paid or received after considering the uncertainty, if any, related to income taxes. It is measured using tax rates (and tax laws) enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are off set only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts, and it is intended to realise the asset and settle the liability on a net basis or simultaneously.

### **Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the corresponding amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is also recognised in respect of carried

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

forward tax losses and tax credits. Deferred tax is not recognised for temporary differences arising on the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss at the time of the transaction.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which they can be used. The Group recognises a deferred tax asset only to the extent that it has sufficient taxable temporary differences or there is convincing other evidence that sufficient taxable profit will be available against which such deferred tax asset can be realised.

Deferred tax assets – unrecognised or recognised, are reviewed at each reporting date and are recognised / reduced to the extent that it is probable / no longer probable respectively that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

The measurement of deferred tax reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the reporting date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to off set current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realised simultaneously.

Deferred tax liabilities / assets on change in fair value of investments not part of the profit or loss are recognised through OCI.

### 3.16 Trade Payables

Trade payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Group and are unpaid at the reporting period. The amounts are unsecured and usually paid within time limits as contracted. Trade and other payables are presented as current liabilities unless the payment is not due within 12 months after the reporting period. They are recognised initially at their transactional value which represents the fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method wherever applicable.

### 3.17 Commitment

Commitments are future liabilities for contractual expenditure, classified and disclosed as follows:

- (a) estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for;
- (b) uncalled liability on shares and other investments partly paid;
- (c) funding related commitment to associate companies; and
- (d) other non-cancellable commitments, if any, to the extent they are considered material and relevant in the opinion of management.

### 3.18 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

### 3.19 Dividend on ordinary shares

The Group recognises a liability to make cash or non-cash distributions to equity holders of the parent when the distribution is authorised and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the Group. As per the corporate laws in India, a distribution is authorised when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognised directly in equity.

Non-cash distributions are measured at the fair value of the assets to be distributed with fair value re-measurement recognised directly in equity.

Upon distribution of non-cash assets, any difference between the carrying amount of the liability and the carrying amount of the assets distributed is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 3.20 Determination of fair values

Fair values have been determined for measurement and disclosure purposes based on the following methods. Where applicable, further information about the assumptions made in determining fair values is disclosed in the notes specific to that asset or liability.

#### *i) Financial assets*

Financial assets are initially measured at fair value. If the financial asset is not subsequently accounted for at fair value through profit or loss, then the initial measurement includes directly attributable transaction costs. These are measured at amortised cost or at FVTPL or at FVOCI.

Investments in equity instruments are measured at FVOCI and using adjusted net assets method for fair valuation of investment in unquoted securities based on independent valuation report.

#### *ii) Trade and other receivables*

Trade receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less provision /or impairment. Short-term receivables with no stated interest rate are measured at the original invoice amount if the effect of discounting is immaterial.

#### *iii) Financial liabilities*

Financial liabilities are measured at fair value, at initial recognition and for disclosure purposes, at each annual reporting date. Fair value is calculated based on the present value of future principal and interest cash flows, discounted at the market rate of interest at the measurement date.

### 3.21 Segment information

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Group's other components, and for which discrete financial information is available. All operating segments and its operating results are reviewed regularly by the management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segments and assess their performance.

The Group has two reportable segments as described in Note 39

### 3.22 Recent accounting pronouncement

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) regularly notifies new standards or amendments to existing standards under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules. For the fiscal year ending March 31, 2024, the MCA has not notified any new standards or amendments to the standards that are applicable to the Group.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 4. Cash and cash equivalents

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Cash on hand	4.13	29.11
Balances with banks		
– Current accounts	52.75	79.09
– Bank deposits having original maturity three months or less	-	550.00
Cheques on hand	-	9.42
	<b>56.88</b>	<b>667.62</b>

### 5. Bank balances other than Cash and cash equivalents

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Bank deposits due to mature after three months of original maturities but not more than twelve months of the reporting date	3,789.49	2,788.96
	<b>3,789.49</b>	<b>2,788.96</b>

### 6. Receivables

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Trade Receivables -		
– Considered good and unsecured	54.80	81.82
– Have significant increase in credit risk	11.82	11.82
	<b>66.62</b>	<b>93.64</b>
Less: Loss allowance		
Trade Receivables - which have significant increase in credit risk	11.82	11.82
	<b>54.80</b>	<b>81.82</b>

- (a) No debt is due by directors or other officers of the Group or any of them either severally or jointly with any other person or firms including limited liabilities partnership (LLPs) or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner or a director or a member.
- (b) The Company's exposure to credit risks and loss allowances related to trade receivables are disclosed in Note 42(C).

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 6. Receivables (Contd.)

#### (c) Receivables aging schedule:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding from due date of payment as on March 31, 2024					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	
<b>As on 31 March 2024</b>						
Receivables considered good and unsecured						
- Undisputed	54.80	-	-	-	-	54.80
- Disputed	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>54.80</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>54.80</b>
Receivables - Credit impaired						
- Undisputed	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed	-	-	-	-	11.82	11.82
	-	-	-	-	<b>11.82</b>	<b>11.82</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>54.80</b>	-	-	-	<b>11.82</b>	<b>66.62</b>
Less:- Loss Allowance	-	-	-	-	<b>11.82</b>	<b>11.82</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>54.80</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>54.80</b>

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Outstanding from due date of payment as on March 31, 2023					Total
	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	
<b>As on 31 March 2023</b>						
Receivables considered good and unsecured						
- Undisputed	81.82	-	-	-	-	81.82
- Disputed	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>81.82</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>81.82</b>
Receivables - Credit impaired						
- Undisputed	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed	-	-	-	-	11.82	11.82
	-	-	-	-	<b>11.82</b>	<b>11.82</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>81.82</b>	-	-	-	<b>11.82</b>	<b>93.64</b>
Less:- Loss Allowance	-	-	-	-	<b>11.82</b>	<b>11.82</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>81.82</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>81.82</b>

#### Movement in Loss Allowance

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Balance at the beginning of the year	11.82	11.82
Change in loss allowances during the year	-	-
Trade receivables written off during the year	-	-
<b>Balance as at the end of the year</b>	<b>11.82</b>	<b>11.82</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 7. Loans

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<i>At amortised cost</i>		
Inter-corporate deposits (unsecured)	1,550.00	1,700.00
	<b>1,550.00</b>	<b>1,700.00</b>
<b>a) Loan to Related Party</b>		
Promoters / Directors / KMPs	-	-
Other related parties	1,550.00	-
<b>b) Loan to Others</b>		
Inter-corporate deposits	-	1,700.00
	<b>1,550.00</b>	<b>1,700.00</b>
<b>Loans outside India</b>	-	-
<b>Loans in India *</b>	1,550.00	1,700.00
	<b>1,550.00</b>	<b>1,700.00</b>

\*to other than public sector

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 8. Investments

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	No. of Shares		Face Value of Share (₹)	As at	As at
	31 March 2024	31 March 2023		31 March 2024	31 March 2023
<b>Equity shares (fully paid) carried at FVOCI - (Quoted)</b>					
- Sutej Textile & Industries Ltd.	3,04,16,970	3,04,16,970	1.00	15,330.15	12,334.08
- Avadh Sugar & Energy Ltd.	14,78,624	14,78,624	10.00	7,852.24	6,449.02
- Chambal Fertilisers & Chemicals Ltd.	22,51,795	22,51,795	10.00	7,701.14	5,946.99
- SIL Investments Ltd.	20,19,339	20,19,339	10.00	9,449.50	5,479.48
- Palash Securities Ltd.	12,83,234	12,83,234	10.00	1,514.86	1,271.04
- New India Retailing & Investments Ltd.	22,84,584	22,84,584	10.00	685.38	685.37
- Pavapuri Trading & Investment Co. Ltd.	1,900	1,900	10.00	0.04	0.11
				<b>42,533.31</b>	<b>32,166.09</b>
<b>Equity shares (fully paid) carried at FVOCI - (Unquoted)</b>					
- Manbhawani Investment Ltd.	73,500	73,500	10.00	2,690.89	2,100.03
- Manavta Holdings Ltd.	73,500	73,500	10.00	1,340.20	1,001.91
- Morton Foods Limited	35,25,000	35,25,000	10.00	720.51	1,198.50
- Shree Vihar Properties Ltd.	4,50,714	4,50,714	10.00	525.17	486.99
- Birla Building Ltd.	8,400	8,400	10.00	434.60	339.64
- Moon Corporation Ltd.	2,874	2,874	5.00	6.99	7.19
- India Educational & Research Institution Pvt. Ltd.	24,500	24,500	10.00	2.41	2.38
- Modern Diagen Services Ltd.	<b>13,196</b>	<b>13,196</b>	<b>10.00</b>	<b>1.56</b>	<b>1.55</b>
				<b>5,722.33</b>	<b>5,138.19</b>
<b>Equity shares (partly paid) carried at FVOCI - Unquoted</b>					
- Modern Diagen Services Ltd. (partly paid by ₹ 2 each)	13,06,404	13,06,404	10.00	49.77	48.86
				<b>49.77</b>	<b>48.86</b>
<b>Perpetual Bonds carried at FVTPL - Quoted</b>					
- State Bank of India Sr. II 7.72 BD Perpetual Bonds	7	7	1,00,00,000.00	726.07	726.07
				<b>726.07</b>	<b>726.07</b>
<b>Mutual Funds (Debt) carried at FVTPL - Unquoted</b>					
- Nippon India Dynamic Bond Fund - Growth Plan	3,34,384	3,34,384		111.94	103.70
- IDFC Gilt 2028 Index Fund - Regular Plan (Growth)	9,51,907	9,51,907		111.25	103.71
- Aditya Birla Sun Life Corporate Bond Fund - Regular Plan (Growth)	56,206	56,206		57.19	53.05
- HDFC Banking & PSU Debt Fund - Regular Plan (Growth)	-	-		-	-
				<b>280.38</b>	<b>260.46</b>
				<b>49,311.86</b>	<b>38,339.67</b>
Investments outside India				-	-
Investments in India				<b>49,311.86</b>	<b>38,339.67</b>
				<b>49,311.86</b>	<b>38,339.67</b>

- (a) The Group received dividends of ₹ **677.08 lakhs** (31 March 2023: ₹ 927.19 lakhs) from its investments in equity shares, carried at FVOCI, recorded in the Statement of profit and loss as dividend income.
- (b) The Group has designated its equity investments at FVOCI on the basis that these are not held for trading and held for strategic purposes.
- (c) No strategic investment was disposed off during 2023-24 and there were no transfer of any cumulative gain or loss within equity relating to these investments.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 9. Other Financial Assets

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Balance with Tea Development Account Scheme, 1990	90.97	128.94
Security deposits	4.52	4.52
Interest accrued on -		
- inter-corporate deposits	50.86	-
- bank deposits	93.23	38.70
	<b>239.58</b>	<b>172.16</b>

### 10. Inventories

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<i>(Value at lower of cost and net realisable value)</i>		
Finished goods (including tea waste)	122.10	79.39
Stores, chemicals and spare parts	157.49	170.35
	<b>279.59</b>	<b>249.74</b>

### 11. Current Tax Assets (net)

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Advance tax, self assessment tax and tax deducted at sources	404.94	537.57
Less: Provision for taxation	229.89	363.88
	<b>175.05</b>	<b>173.69</b>

### 12. Investment Property

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Freehold Land	Buildings	Total
<b>Reconciliation of carrying amount</b>			
<b>Cost or deemed cost (gross carrying amount)</b>			
Balance at 1 April 2023	2.47	55.05	57.52
Additions during the year	-	-	-
<b>Balance at 31 March 2024</b>	<b>2.47</b>	<b>55.05</b>	<b>57.52</b>
Balance at 1 April 2022	2.47	55.05	57.52
Additions during the year	-	-	-
Balance at 31 March 2023	<b>2.47</b>	<b>55.05</b>	<b>57.52</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>			
Balance at 31 March 2023	-	11.19	11.19
Depreciation for the year	-	1.98	1.98
<b>Balance at 31 March 2024</b>	-	<b>13.17</b>	<b>13.17</b>
Balance at 1 April 2022	-	9.03	9.03
Depreciation for the year	-	2.16	2.16
<b>Balance at 31 March 2023</b>	-	<b>11.19</b>	<b>11.19</b>
<b>Carrying amount (net)</b>			
<b>At 31 March 2024</b>	<b>2.47</b>	<b>41.88</b>	<b>44.35</b>
At 31 March 2023	2.47	43.86	46.33

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 12. Investment Property (Contd.)

Fair value of the above-mentioned investment property is as under:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Investment Property	359.21	288.10

**Note:** For the purpose of valuation of the aforesaid investment property, the Company has referred the circle rate decided by the appropriate authority and no independent report of valuation has been obtained from registered valuer.

The amounts recognised in profit or loss for:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
(i) Rental income from investment property	25.03	25.03
(ii) Expenses (including repairs and maintenance) arising from investment property that generated rental income during the year; and	3.84	12.07
(iii) Expenses (including repairs and maintenance) arising from investment property that did not generate rental income during the year.	4.80	4.69

### 13. Biological Assets other than bearer plants

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Reconciliation of carrying amount</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1.59	3.12
Net change in fair value estimated costs to sell [Note 28 & Note 34]	2.06	(1.53)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>3.65</b>	<b>1.59</b>
<b>Carrying amount (net)</b>	<b>3.65</b>	<b>1.59</b>

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)**
**14. Property, Plant and Equipment**

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)									
	Freehold Land	Buildings	Plant and Equipment	Bearer Plants	Computer and Data Processing Equipments	Furniture and Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equipments	Right-of-use assets	Total
<b>Reconciliation of carrying amount</b>										
<b>Cost or deemed cost (gross carrying amount)</b>										
Balance at 1 April 2023	15.00	736.35	411.52	56.68	12.40	30.01	100.88	12.30	12.42	1,387.56
Additions during the year	-	116.45	41.27	50.04	2.88	0.62	8.17	0.99	13.07	233.49
Disposals / discard during the year	-	-	-	0.01	-	-	13.83	-	-	13.84
<b>Balance at 31 March 2024</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>852.80</b>	<b>452.79</b>	<b>106.71</b>	<b>15.28</b>	<b>30.63</b>	<b>95.22</b>	<b>13.29</b>	<b>25.49</b>	<b>1,607.21</b>
Balance at 1 April 2022	15.00	697.22	386.11	57.42	9.20	28.82	106.27	5.54	12.42	1,318.00
Additions during the year	-	39.13	25.41	-	5.85	1.19	7.17	6.76	-	85.51
Disposals / discard during the year	-	-	-	0.74	2.65	-	12.56	-	-	15.95
Balance at 31 March 2023	<b>15.00</b>	<b>736.35</b>	<b>411.52</b>	<b>56.68</b>	<b>12.40</b>	<b>30.01</b>	<b>100.88</b>	<b>12.30</b>	<b>12.42</b>	<b>1,387.56</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>										
Balance at 1 April 2023	-	82.11	134.54	4.12	4.98	20.22	48.47	4.17	11.04	309.65
Depreciation for the year	-	19.28	29.53	1.98	3.87	3.21	10.74	2.49	2.69	73.79
Disposals / discard during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.65	-	-	11.65
<b>Balance at 31 March 2024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101.39</b>	<b>164.07</b>	<b>6.10</b>	<b>8.85</b>	<b>23.43</b>	<b>47.56</b>	<b>6.66</b>	<b>13.73</b>	<b>371.79</b>
Balance at 1 April 2022	-	64.48	105.79	3.10	3.93	16.29	48.34	2.67	8.28	252.88
Depreciation for the year	-	17.63	28.75	1.03	2.19	3.93	12.06	1.50	2.76	69.85
Disposals / discard during the year	-	-	-	0.01	1.14	-	11.93	-	-	13.08
Balance at 31 March 2023	<b>-</b>	<b>82.11</b>	<b>134.54</b>	<b>4.12</b>	<b>4.98</b>	<b>20.22</b>	<b>48.47</b>	<b>4.17</b>	<b>11.04</b>	<b>309.65</b>
<b>Carrying amount (net)</b>										
<b>At 31 March 2024</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>751.41</b>	<b>288.72</b>	<b>100.61</b>	<b>6.43</b>	<b>7.20</b>	<b>47.66</b>	<b>6.63</b>	<b>11.76</b>	<b>1,235.42</b>
At 31 March 2023	15.00	654.24	276.98	52.56	7.42	9.79	52.41	8.13	1.38	1,077.91

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 15. Capital Work-in-Progress

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Reconciliation of carrying amount</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	227.05	132.28
Additions	7.76	136.88
Expenditure on bearer Plants	15.31	34.22
Transfer to Property, Plant and Equipment	(167.50)	(76.33)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>82.62</b>	<b>227.05</b>
<b>Carrying amount</b>	<b>82.62</b>	<b>227.05</b>

There are no projects under Capital work in progress which are suspended or which have exceeded its budgeted cost in the year ended 31 March, 2024 and 31 March, 2023.

#### Capital Work-in-Progress aging schedule:

(₹ in lakhs)

Capital Work-in-Progress (CWIP)	Amount of CWIP for a year of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	
<b>As on 31 March 2024</b>					
Projects in progress	5.16	3.63	70.11	3.72	82.62
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>5.16</b>	<b>3.63</b>	<b>70.11</b>	<b>3.72</b>	<b>82.62</b>
<b>As on 31 March 2023</b>					
Projects in progress	115.90	37.29	20.10	53.76	227.05
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>115.90</b>	<b>37.29</b>	<b>20.10</b>	<b>53.76</b>	<b>227.05</b>

### 16. Goodwill

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Reconciliation of carrying amount</b>		
Balance at the beginning and at the end of the year	90.11	90.11
<b>Carrying amount *</b>	<b>90.11</b>	<b>90.11</b>

\* Impairment test of the carrying amount of goodwill of the subsidiary has been done for the year ended 31 March 2024 & no variation in its value was observed.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 17. Other Intangible Assets

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Computer Software</b>		
Reconciliation of carrying amount		
Balance at the beginning of the year	13.10	-
Additions during the year	-	13.10
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>13.10</b>	<b>13.10</b>
<b>Accumulated amortisation</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1.32	-
Amortisation for the year	2.62	1.32
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>3.94</b>	<b>1.32</b>
<b>Carrying amount (net)</b>		
	9.16	11.78

No indicator of impairment was identified during the current year. Hence, Intangible Assets were not tested for impairment.

### 18. Other Non-financial Assets

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Capital Advances</b>	31.05	29.25
<b>Other advances</b>		
- Advance to Supplier & Others	6.57	8.50
- Claims and refunds receivable	-	2.20
- Balance with Government Authorities	56.61	39.88
- Prepaid Expenses	12.11	20.74
	<b>106.34</b>	<b>100.57</b>

### 19. Payables

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Trade Payables</b>		
Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises; and	-	-
Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	28.25	29.40
	<b>28.25</b>	<b>29.40</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 19. Payables (Contd.)

(a) The following details relating to Micro enterprises and small enterprises are as under:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars		As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
(i)	The principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of the accounting year:		
	Principal amount due to micro and small enterprises	-	-
	Interest due on above	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	-	-
(ii)	The amount of interest paid by the buyer in terms of section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED Act 2006) along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the accounting year.	-	-
(iii)	The amount of interest due and payable for the year of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED Act, 2006.	-	-
(iv)	The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of the accounting year.	-	-
(v)	The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the MSMED Act, 2006.	-	-

(b) Payables aging schedule:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Unbilled Due	Outstanding for following period from due dates of payment				Total
		Less than 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	
<b>As on 31 March 2024</b>						
- MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Others	5.86	22.39	-	-	-	28.25
- Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>5.86</b>	<b>22.39</b>	-	-	-	<b>28.25</b>
<b>As on 31 March 2023</b>						
- MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Others	2.70	24.51	0.24	1.63	0.32	29.40
- Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>2.70</b>	<b>24.51</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>1.63</b>	<b>0.32</b>	<b>29.40</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 20. Other Financial Liabilities

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Lease liabilities [Note 38]	12.35	1.53
Payable to employees *	255.31	289.61
Liabilities for expenses**	9.11	9.11
	<b>276.77</b>	<b>300.25</b>

\*\* includes ₹ 2.67 lakhs (31 March 2023: ₹ 0.84 lakhs) payable to related parties [Note 41].

\*\* include dues to related party ₹ 4.50 lakhs (31 March 2023 - ₹ 4.50 lakhs) [Refer Note 41]

### 21. Provisions

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Provision for employee benefits</b>		
Net defined benefit liability - Gratuity	292.53	224.03
Liability for compensated absences	23.64	21.48
	<b>316.17</b>	<b>245.51</b>
<b>Other Provisions</b>		
For standard assets	11.20	11.20
	<b>11.20</b>	<b>11.20</b>
	<b>327.37</b>	<b>256.71</b>

#### Reconciliation of Other Provisions:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
For standard assets - At the beginning and end of the year *	11.20	11.20

\* denotes Provision towards Standard Assets.

#### Defined benefits - Gratuity Plan

Cinnatollah Tea Limited (CTL), wholly owned subsidiary of the Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan. Every employee who has completed continuously at least five years or more of service is entitled to Gratuity on terms as per the provisions of The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. The approved gratuity fund of erstwhile company in respect of transferred business undertakings has been transferred to CTL and which has taken an insurance policy with Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC) to cover the gratuity liabilities.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 21. Provisions (Contd.)

#### Net defined benefit liabilities

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Present value of defined benefit obligations	594.68	535.21
Fair value of plan assets	302.15	311.18
<b>Net defined benefit liabilities</b>	<b>292.53</b>	<b>224.03</b>

These defined benefit plans expose CTL to actuarial risks, such as currency risk, interest risk and market (investment) risk. CTL expects to contribute ₹ 339.93 lakhs to Gratuity Fund in the next year.

#### Inherent risk

The plan is defined benefit in nature which is sponsored by CTL and hence it underwrites all the risk pertaining to the plan. In particular, this exposes CTL, to actuarial risk such as adverse salary growth, change in demographic experience, inadequate return on underlying plan assets. This may result in an increase in cost of providing these benefits to employees in future. Since the benefits are lump sum in nature, the plan is not subject to longevity risk.

The following tables analyse present value of defined benefit obligations, fair value of defined plan assets, actuarial gain / (loss) on plan assets, expense recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss and Other Comprehensive Income, actuarial assumptions and other information:

#### Reconciliation of the net defined benefit liabilities / (assets):

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>(i) Reconciliation of present value of defined benefit obligations</b>		
(a) Balance at the beginning of the year	535.20	539.19
(b) Service cost	34.46	28.99
(c) Interest cost	38.64	38.82
(d) Benefits paid	(77.93)	(86.62)
(e) Actuarial (gain) / loss on defined benefit obligations:		
- due to change in financial assumptions	13.85	(1.03)
- due to change in demographic assumptions	-	-
- due to experience changes	50.46	15.85
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>594.68</b>	<b>535.20</b>
<b>(ii) Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets</b>		
(a) Balance at the beginning of the year	311.18	324.53
(b) Actual return on plan assets	22.11	22.64
(c) Contributions by the employer	46.80	50.63
(d) Benefits paid	(77.93)	(86.62)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>302.16</b>	<b>311.18</b>
<b>(iii) Actuarial gain / (loss) on plan assets</b>		
(a) Expected Interest Income	22.47	23.37
(b) Actual return on plan assets	22.11	22.64
	<b>(0.36)</b>	<b>(0.73)</b>
<b>(iv) Expense recognised in Employee benefits expenses</b>		
(a) Service cost	34.46	28.99
(b) Interest cost	38.64	38.82
(c) Interest income	(22.47)	(23.37)
<b>Amount charged to Employee benefits expenses</b>	<b>50.63</b>	<b>44.44</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 21. Provisions (Contd.)

#### Reconciliation of the net defined benefit liabilities / (assets): (Contd.)

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>(v) Remeasurement recognised in Other Comprehensive Income</b>		
(a) Actuarial gain / (loss) on defined benefit obligations	(64.31)	(14.82)
(b) Actuarial gain / (loss) on plan assets	(0.36)	(0.73)
<b>Amount recognised in Other Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>(64.67)</b>	<b>(15.55)</b>
<b>(vi) Plan assets</b>		
Plan assets comprise of the following:		
(a) Investments with LIC	100%	100%
<b>(vii) Actuarial assumptions</b>		
Principal actuarial assumptions at the reporting date (expressed as weighted averages)		
(a) Discount rate	6.97%	7.22%
(b) Future salary growth	5.00%	5.00%
(c) Attrition rates		
Upto 40 Years	0.42%	0.42%
41 Years to 54 Years	0.18%	0.18%
54 Years and above	0.22%	0.22%

Assumptions regarding future mortality experience are set in accordance with the published rates under Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14).

#### (viii) Sensitivity analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligations by the amounts shown below:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024		As at 31 March 2023	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
(a) Discount rate (1% movement)	(47.83)	67.35	(43.52)	61.45
(b) Future salary growth (1% movement)	69.86	(49.97)	62.74	(44.84)

Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumptions as shown.

#### (ix) Maturity profile of defined benefit obligations (valued on undiscounted basis)

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Within the next 12 months (next annual reporting period)	36.53	34.13
Between 2 and 5 years	195.38	154.75
Between 6 and 10 years	239.65	247.70
Beyond 10 years	874.86	825.36
	<b>1,346.42</b>	<b>1,261.94</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 22. Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)

The Company has recognised deferred tax liabilities / (assets) as per the Accounting Policies (refer Note 3.15).

The breakup of Deferred tax liabilities and assets are as under:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2023	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	As at 31 March 2024
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>				
Investments - Quoted	-	-	997.53	997.53
Investments - Unquoted	735.66	1.64	110.70	848.00
Property, plant and equipment	102.22	18.80	-	121.02
<b>Sub total (A)</b>	<b>837.88</b>	<b>20.44</b>	<b>1,108.23</b>	<b>1,966.55</b>
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>				
Carried forward tax losses / unabsorbed depreciation	8.50	(8.50)	-	0.00
Investments - Quoted	2,215.90	-	(2,215.90)	-
Provision for employee's benefits	61.79	-	16.28	78.07
Other provisions	6.13	-	(2.82)	3.31
Deduction of disallowances allowed on payment basis	31.22	4.54	-	35.76
	<b>2,323.54</b>	<b>(3.96)</b>	<b>(2,202.44)</b>	<b>117.14</b>
Less : Deferred tax assets not recognised	1,491.41	(8.50)	(1,482.91)	-
<b>Sub total (B)</b>	<b>832.13</b>	<b>4.54</b>	<b>(719.53)</b>	<b>117.14</b>
<b>Net deferred tax liabilities / (assets) (A-B)</b>	<b>5.75</b>	<b>15.90</b>	<b>1,827.76</b>	<b>1,849.41</b>

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 1 April 2022	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>				
Investments - Unquoted	1,058.21	(0.51)	(322.04)	735.66
Property, plant and equipment	95.07	7.15	-	102.22
<b>Sub total (A)</b>	<b>1,153.28</b>	<b>6.64</b>	<b>-322.04</b>	<b>837.88</b>
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>				
Carried forward tax losses / unabsorbed depreciation	21.63	(13.13)	-	8.50
Investments - Quoted	189.52	-	2,026.38	2,215.90
Provision for employee's benefits	59.58	(1.70)	3.91	61.79
Other provisions	6.14	(0.01)	-	6.13
Deduction of disallowances allowed on payment basis	41.62	(10.40)	-	31.22
	<b>318.49</b>	<b>(25.24)</b>	<b>2,030.29</b>	<b>2,323.54</b>
Less : Deferred tax assets not recognised	24.45	(13.13)	1,480.09	1,491.41
<b>Sub total (B)</b>	<b>294.04</b>	<b>(12.11)</b>	<b>550.20</b>	<b>832.13</b>
<b>Net deferred tax liabilities / (assets) (A-B)</b>	<b>859.24</b>	<b>18.75</b>	<b>(872.24)</b>	<b>5.75</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 23. Other Non-financial Liabilities

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Advance from customers	-	4.82
Statutory dues	23.76	16.46
	<b>23.76</b>	<b>21.28</b>

### 24. Share Capital

#### (a) Share capital authorised, issued, subscribed and paid up

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Authorised:</b>		
3,05,00,000 equity shares of ₹ 10 each	3,050.00	3,050.00
4,50,000 preference shares of ₹ 100 each	450.00	450.00
	<b>3,500.00</b>	<b>3,500.00</b>
<b>Issued, subscribed and fully paid-up:</b>		
1,00,03,687 equity shares of ₹ 10 each	1,000.37	1,000.37
	<b>1,000.37</b>	<b>1,000.37</b>

#### (b) Reconciliation of the equity shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting year:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024		As at 31 March 2023	
	No. of shares	₹ in lakhs	No. of shares	₹ in lakhs
At the beginning and at the end of the year	<b>1,00,03,687</b>	<b>1,000.37</b>	1,00,03,687	1,000.37

#### (c) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares with par value of ₹ 10 per share. Accordingly, all equity shares rank equally with regard to dividends and share in the Company's residual assets on winding up. The equity shareholders are entitled to receive dividend as declared by the Company from time to time. The voting rights of an equity shareholder on a poll (not on show of hands) are in proportion to its share of the paid-up equity capital of the Company.

#### (d) Particulars of shareholder's holding more than 5% shares

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024		As at 31 March 2023	
	No. of shares	% of total shares in the class	No. of shares	% of total shares in the class
<b>Equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up held by</b>				
SIL Investments Ltd.	13,38,430	13.38	13,38,430	13.38
New India Retailing & Investment Ltd.	8,38,367	8.38	8,38,367	8.38
Mr. Chandra Shekhar Nopany [As Trustee of Shekhar Family Trust]	9,09,174	9.09	7,09,163	7.09
Navjeevan Medical Institute	6,21,466	6.21	6,21,466	6.21
Yashovardhan Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	6,06,398	6.06	6,06,398	6.06
Hargaon Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	5,69,252	5.69	5,69,252	5.69

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 24. Share Capital (Contd.)

#### (e) Aggregate number of shares issued for consideration other than cash during the year of five years immediately preceding the reporting date

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023	Year ended 31 March 2022	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
<i>Issued pursuant to the order of NCLT passed in earlier year:</i>					
Preference shares of ₹ 100 each allotted as fully paid-up	-	-	-	2,40,000	-

#### (f) Details of shares held by promoters:

Sr. No.	Promoter Name	No. of shares at the beginning of the year	Change during year	No. of shares at the end of the year	% of total shares	% Change during the year
<b>Equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up held by</b>						
<b>As on 31 March 2024</b>						
1	SIL Investments Ltd.	13,38,430	-	13,38,430	13.3794%	-
2	New India Retailing & Investment Ltd.	8,38,367	-	8,38,367	8.3806%	-
3	Mr. Chandra Shekhar Nopany [As Trustee of Shekhar Family Trust]	7,09,163	2,00,011	9,09,174	9.0884%	1.9994%
4	Yashovardhan Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	6,06,398	-	6,06,398	6.0617%	-
5	Hargaon Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	5,69,252	-	5,69,252	5.6904%	-
6	Ronson Traders Ltd.	4,52,995	-	4,52,995	4.5283%	-
7	RTM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	3,56,822	-	3,56,822	3.5669%	-
8	SCM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	3,02,784	-	3,02,784	3.0267%	-
9	Ms. Nandini Nopany	2,37,581	(2,00,011)	37,570	0.3756%	-1.9994%
10	Uttam Commercial Ltd.	2,26,927	-	2,26,927	2.2684%	-
11	Champaran Marketing Co. Ltd.	2,25,672	-	2,25,672	2.2559%	-
12	OSM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	2,03,221	-	2,03,221	2.0315%	-
13	Nilgiri Plantations Ltd.	1,19,394	-	1,19,394	1.1935%	-
14	Sonali Commercial Ltd.	91,428	-	91,428	0.9139%	-
15	Sidh Enterprises Ltd.	90,423	-	90,423	0.9039%	-
16	Narkatiaganj Farms Ltd.	74,760	-	74,760	0.7473%	-
17	Rajpur Farms Ltd.	57,773	-	57,773	0.5775%	-
18	Deepshikha Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.	52,480	-	52,480	0.5246%	-
19	Mr. Chandra Shekhar Nopany	29,935	-	29,935	0.2992%	-
20	Shree Vihar Properties Ltd.	27,284	-	27,284	0.2727%	-
21	LA Monde Trading & Investments Pvt. Ltd.	21,785	-	21,785	0.2178%	-
22	Palash Securities Ltd.	16,060	-	16,060	0.1605%	-
23	Ms. Urvi Mittal	11,775	-	11,775	0.1177%	-
24	Mr. Arhant Vikram Nopany	4,326	-	4,326	0.0432%	-
25	Pavapuri Trading and Investment Co. Ltd.	1,000	-	1,000	0.0100%	-
		<b>66,66,035</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66,66,035</b>	<b>66.6356%</b>	<b>0.0000%</b>
<b>As on 31 March 2023</b>						
1	SIL Investments Ltd.	13,38,430	-	13,38,430	13.3794%	-
2	New India Retailing & Investment Ltd.	8,38,367	-	8,38,367	8.3806%	-
3	Yashovardhan Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	6,06,398	-	6,06,398	6.0617%	-
4	Hargaon Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	5,69,252	-	5,69,252	5.6904%	-
5	Mr. Chandra Shekhar Nopany [As Trustee of Shekhar Family Trust]	6,49,163	60,000	7,09,163	7.0890%	0.5998%
6	RTM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	3,56,822	-	3,56,822	3.5669%	-
7	Ronson Traders Ltd.	4,52,995	-	4,52,995	4.5283%	-
8	SCM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	3,02,784	-	3,02,784	3.0267%	-
9	Ms. Nandini Nopany	2,37,581	-	2,37,581	2.3749%	-

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 24. Share Capital (Contd.)

#### (f) Details of shares held by promoters: (Contd.)

Sr. No.	Promoter Name	No. of shares at the beginning of the year	Change during year	No. of shares at the end of the year	% of total shares	% Change during the year
<b>Equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid up held by</b>						
<b>As on 31 March 2023 (Contd.)</b>						
10	Uttam Commercial Ltd.	2,26,927	-	2,26,927	2.2684%	-
11	Champaran Marketing Co. Ltd.	2,25,672	-	2,25,672	2.2559%	-
12	OSM Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	2,03,221	-	2,03,221	2.0315%	-
13	Nilgiri Plantations Ltd.	1,19,394	-	1,19,394	1.1935%	-
14	Sonali Commercial Ltd.	91,428	-	91,428	0.9139%	-
15	Sidh Enterprises Ltd.	90,423	-	90,423	0.9039%	-
16	Narkatiaganj Farms Ltd.	74,760	-	74,760	0.7473%	-
17	Rajpur Farms Ltd.	57,773	-	57,773	0.5775%	-
18	Deepshikha Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.	52,480	-	52,480	0.5246%	-
19	Mr. Chandra Shekhar Nopany	29,935	-	29,935	0.2992%	-
20	Shree Vihar Properties Ltd.	27,284	-	27,284	0.2727%	-
21	LA Monde Trading & Investments Pvt. Ltd.	21,785	-	21,785	0.2178%	-
22	Palash Securities Ltd.	16,060	-	16,060	0.1605%	-
23	Ms. Urvi Mittal	11,775	-	11,775	0.1177%	-
24	Mr. Arhant Vikram Nopany	4,326	-	4,326	0.0432%	-
25	Pavapuri Trading and Investment Co. Ltd.	1,000	-	1,000	0.0100%	-
		<b>66,06,035</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>66,66,035</b>	<b>66.6355%</b>	<b>0.5998%</b>
<b>8.5% NCCRPS of ₹ 100 each fully paid up held by</b>						
<b>As on 31 March 2023</b>						
1	Yashovardhan Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	1,02,000	(1,02,000)	-	-	(42.50%)
2	Shital Commercial Ltd.	40,800	(40,800)	-	-	(17.00%)
3	Hargaon Investment & Trading Co. Ltd.	34,800	(34,800)	-	-	(14.50%)
4	Deepshikha Trading Co. Pvt. Ltd.	26,400	(26,400)	-	-	(11.00%)
5	Uttam Commercial Ltd.	20,400	(20,400)	-	-	(8.50%)
6	SIL Investments Ltd.	15,600	(15,600)	-	-	(6.50%)
		<b>2,40,000</b>	<b>(2,40,000)</b>	-	-	<b>(100.00%)</b>

#### (g) Capital management

The primary objectives of the Group's capital management policy are to ensure that the Group complies with externally imposed capital requirements and maintains strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximise shareholder value.

The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it according to changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of its activities. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the amount of dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue capital securities. No changes have been made to the objectives, policies and processes from the previous years. However, they are under constant review by the Board.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 25. Other Equity

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Capital Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	4,011.03	4,011.03
Less: Goodwill arisen pursuant to the scheme	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	<b>4,011.03</b>	<b>4,011.03</b>
<b>Share Premium</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	107.50	107.50
Less: Transfer pursuant to the scheme	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	<b>107.50</b>	<b>107.50</b>
<b>Capital Redemption Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	270.00	270.00
Add: Transfer from Retained Earnings	-	-
Balance at the beginning and at the end of the year	<b>270.00</b>	<b>270.00</b>
<b>General Reserve</b>		
Balance at the beginning and at the end of the year	<b>279.76</b>	<b>279.76</b>
<b>Reserve Fund</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,426.27	1,230.27
Add: Transfer from Retained Earnings	138.00	196.00
Balance at the end of the year	<b>1,564.27</b>	<b>1,426.27</b>
<b>Retained Earnings</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	6,515.21	5,749.17
Add: Profit for the year	347.90	974.69
Add: Remeasurement of defined benefit liability / (asset) (net of tax)	(48.40)	(11.64)
Less: Transfer to Capital Redemption Reserve / Reserve Fund	(138.00)	(196.00)
Amount adjusted with Equity Instruments through OCI *	-	(1.01)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>6,676.71</b>	<b>6,515.21</b>
<b>Equity Instruments through OCI</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	31,505.47	49,724.49
Net change in fair value during the year	9,108.23	(18,220.03)
Amount adjusted with Retained Earnings *	-	1.01
Balance at the end of the year	<b>40,613.70</b>	<b>31,505.47</b>
	53,522.97	44,115.24

\* On written-off of the following shares, classified as Investment (unquoted) carried through FVOCI.

Name of the company	Type of Share	No. of shares	Face Value per share (in ₹)	Amount of Written-off (₹ in lakhs)
Haryana Oxygen Ltd.	Equity Share	5,000	10.00	0.50
Taparia Ltd.	Equity Share	3,500	10.00	0.40
Bihar State Financial Corporation Ltd.	Equity Share	60	100.00	0.06
Raj Kamal Prakashan Pvt. Ltd.	Preference Share	50	100.00	0.05
				<b>1.01</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 25. Other Equity (Contd.)

The description of purpose of each reserve mentioned above within other equity is as follows:

**(a) Capital Reserve**

The difference between the net fair value of assets and liabilities acquired and shares issued pursuant to the scheme in earlier years.

Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the Company's investment in each subsidiary and equity of each subsidiary and any difference between them is treated as Goodwill / Capital Reserve as the case may be.

**(b) Securities Premium**

Securities Premium, transferred to the Company pursuant to the Scheme in the earlier years, is a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the premium received on issue of shares at premium by the transferor company, whether for cash or otherwise. The reserve may be applied in accordance with the provision of Section 52 of the Companies Act, 2013.

**(c) Capital Redemption Reserve**

The Company has created Capital Redemption Reserve on redemption of preference shares in accordance with the provision of Section 69 of the Companies Act, 2013 including amount transferred pursuant to the scheme in earlier year.

**(d) General Reserve**

General Reserve, transferred to the Company pursuant to the Scheme in the earlier years, had been created on declaration of dividend in accordance with the Companies (Transfer of Profit to Reserve) Rules, 1975 read with the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 by the transferor company. After enactment of the Companies Act, 2013, it is not mandatory on declaration of dividend. It is a free reserve.

**(e) Reserve Fund**

Reserve Fund, transferred to the Company pursuant to the Scheme in the earlier years, had been created in accordance with provisions of Section 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 by the transferor company.

**(f) Retained Earnings**

comprise of accumulated profit of the Group after dividends or other distributions, if any, paid to shareholders including amount transferred pursuant to the scheme in earlier year.

**(g) Equity instruments through OCI**

The Company has elected to recognise changes in the fair value of certain investments in equity securities in other comprehensive income. These changes are accumulated within the FVOCI equity investments within equity, including amount transferred pursuant to the scheme in earlier year. The Company transfers amounts therefrom to retained earnings when the relevant equity securities are derecognised.

### 26. Interest Income

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<i>On financial assets measured at amortised cost</i>		
Interest on inter-corporate deposits	142.69	251.19
Interest on deposits with bank	220.83	161.51
	<b>363.52</b>	<b>412.70</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 27. Sale of Products

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Finished goods - Tea	2,422.78	2,774.76
Tea Waste Sale	18.70	8.86
	<b>2,441.48</b>	<b>2,783.62</b>

#### Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS 115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers":

- (a) **Nature of goods and services:** CTL, being subsidiary of the Company, is engaged in the manufacturing and sale of tea and other related agricultural produce. Tea business is only reportable segment of CTL.
- (b) **Disaggregation of revenue:** The major product of CTL is tea and operating in India only. CTL recognises its revenues at a point in time. The contract with customers are of short term duration (less than 30 days) and all sales are direct to customers.
- (c) **Contract balances:** Receivables from contract with customers of CTL are included in Note 6 "Receivables". Contract assets and contract liabilities from contract with customers of CTL is ₹ Nil (31 March 2023: ₹ 4.82).

### 28. Other Income

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Interest on Income Tax Refund	12.37	5.42
Net change in fair value of investments in mutual funds / bonds (quoted / unquoted)	73.96	63.57
Net change in fair value of biological assets other than bearer plant	2.06	-
Gain on sale / discard of Property, Plant and Equipment (net)	1.59	6.80
Insurance and other claims	1.63	2.20
Unspent liabilities, Provisions no longer required and Unclaimed balances written back	10.84	5.08
Miscellaneous Receipts	0.13	99.38
	<b>102.58</b>	<b>182.45</b>

### 29. Finance Costs

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<i>On financial liabilities, measured at amortised cost</i>		
Interest on Subordinated Liabilities measured at amortised cost	-	13.33
Interest on Lease Liabilities [Note 38]	1.17	0.37
Interest to Others	0.25	3.17
	<b>1.42</b>	<b>16.87</b>

### 30. Fees and Commission Expenses

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Commission on Sales	24.24	38.41
Listing and Other Regulatory Fees	7.28	7.39
Fees relating to ROC matters	0.04	0.15
	<b>31.56</b>	<b>45.95</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 31. Changes in Inventories of finished goods

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Finished goods at the end of the year*	122.10	79.39
Finished goods at the beginning of the year	79.39	126.86
	<b>(42.71)</b>	<b>47.47</b>

\* including tea waste

### 32. Employee Benefits Expenses

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Salaries, wages, bonus etc.	1,605.64	1,578.42
Contribution to provident and other funds *	162.87	163.42
Expenses related to post-employment defined benefit plans	50.63	44.45
Staff welfare expenses	226.19	168.78
	<b>2,045.33</b>	<b>1,955.07</b>
The amount belongs to -		
- Related parties [Note 41]	137.43	120.76
- Others	1,907.90	1,834.31
	<b>2,045.33</b>	<b>1,955.07</b>

\* are defined contribution plans.

### 33. Depreciation and Amortisation Expense

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Depreciation on Investment Property [Note 12]	1.98	2.16
Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment [Note 14]	73.79	69.85
Amortisation on Intangible Assets [Note 17]	2.62	1.32
	<b>78.39</b>	<b>73.33</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 34. Other Expenses

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Consumption of Stores, Spares and Packing Materials	192.34	185.85
Repairs and Maintenance	48.10	69.72
Rent, Tax and Energy Costs	280.64	332.95
Communication Costs	9.64	10.99
Printing and Stationery	8.00	9.50
Advertisement and Publicity	1.56	1.25
Director's Sitting Fees [Note 41]	3.33	3.88
Payment to Auditors		
<i>As Auditors</i>		
– Statutory audit	7.00	7.00
– Limited review of quarterly results	6.30	6.30
<i>In other capacity</i>		
– For certificates and other services	1.00	1.00
Services Charges	25.00	61.16
Legal and Professional Charges	88.21	32.73
Insurance	12.96	11.89
Freight and Forwarding Charges	2.00	15.84
Net change in fair value of biological assets other than bearer plant [Note 13]	-	1.53
Corporate Social Responsibilities Expenses	8.89	9.89
Miscellaneous Expenses	209.80	163.94
	<b>904.77</b>	<b>925.42</b>

### Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) expenses (relates to CTL only)

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<b>(i) Gross amount required to be spent during the year</b>	8.89	9.89
<b>(ii) Amount spent during the year on:</b>		
(A) Construction / acquisition of any asset		
– In Cash	-	-
– Yet to be paid in cash	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-
(B) On purpose other than (A) above		
– In Cash	8.89	9.89
– Yet to be paid in cash	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.89</b>	<b>9.89</b>
<b>(iii) Surplus / (shortfall) at the end of the year</b>	-	-
<b>(iv) Total of previous years surplus / (shortfall)</b>	-	-
<b>(v) Reason for shortfall, if any</b>	Not Applicable	
<b>(vi) Nature of CSR Activities</b>		
Promoting education including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects.	8.89	9.89
<b>(vii) The Movements in the provision for CSR expenditure during the year</b>		
Provision for CSR expenditure at the beginning and at the end of the year	-	-

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 35. Tax expense

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<b>Current tax</b>	233.12	363.88
<b>Provision for tax related to earlier years</b>	(5.99)	(90.44)
<b>Deferred tax</b>		
Attributable to origination and reversal of temporary differences	15.90	18.75
	<b>243.03</b>	<b>292.19</b>

### Reconciliation of tax expense

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<b>Profit before tax</b>	590.93	1,266.88
Tax using the Group's domestic tax applicable rates	181.66	351.78
Tax effect of:		
- Deferred tax expense (net) adjusted with deferred tax assets not recognised	(8.50)	-
- Amount related to earlier years	(5.99)	(90.44)
- Interest expense on Preference shares classified as liability not deductible for tax purposes	-	3.35
- Others (including permanent differences)	75.86	27.50
<b>Effective tax</b>	<b>243.03</b>	<b>292.19</b>

### 36. Earnings per equity share (EPS)

#### Basic and Diluted earnings per share

The calculations of profit attributable to equity shareholders and weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for purposes of basic and diluted earnings per share calculation are as follows:

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
(i) Profit attributable to equity shareholders (₹ in lakhs)	347.90	974.69
(ii) Weighted average number of equity shares for the year		
At the beginning and at the end of the year	1,00,03,102	1,00,03,102
(iii) Earning per equity share [Nominal value of share ₹ 10] [(i)/(ii)]		
Basic and Diluted (₹)	3.48	9.74

There is no dilutive potential equity share.

**37.** The Company has a total commitment of ₹ **104.51 lakhs** (31 March 2023: ₹ 104.51 lakhs) in respect of uncalled capital on partly paid shares held as investment.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 38. Lease

CTL has a lease contract for land used in its operations. CTL's obligations under its lease are secured by lessor's title to the leased assets.

The carrying amount of right-of-use assets (Land) recognised and its movements during the year are disclosed in Note 14.

Lease liabilities is being measured by discounting the lease payments using the incremental borrowing rate i.e. 8% p.a. Movement of the carrying amount of lease liabilities during the year are as under:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Balance at the beginning of the year	1.53	4.58
Additions during the year	13.07	-
Finance cost accrued during the year [Note 29]	1.17	0.37
Payment of lease liabilities for the year (including finance cost)	(3.42)	(3.42)
<b>Balance at the end of the year</b>	<b>12.35</b>	<b>1.53</b>

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities on an undiscounted basis are as under:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Less than one year	3.40	1.70
More than one year	10.20	-
	<b>13.60</b>	<b>1.70</b>

The followings are the amounts recognised during the year in profit or loss:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
Interest on lease liabilities [Note 29]	1.17	0.37
Depreciation on right-of-use assets [Note 14]	2.69	2.76
	<b>3.86</b>	<b>3.13</b>

There is no significant liquidity risk with regard to its lease liabilities as the current assets are sufficient to meet the obligations related to lease liabilities as and when due.

### 39. Segment information

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Group's other components, and for which discrete financial information is available. All operating segments and its operating results are reviewed regularly by the management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segments and assess their performance.

The Group has two reportable segments as described below, which are the Group's strategic business:

Investing Business	Consists of interest income from inter-corporate deposits and bank deposits and dividend income from investment in shares and securities.
Tea Business	Consists of business of manufacturing tea.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 39. Segment information (Contd.)

The Group primarily operates in India and therefore the analysis of geographical segments is demarcated into its Indian and Overseas Operations, if any.

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March 2024	Year ended 31 March 2023
<b>Revenue from operations</b>		
Investing Business	1,040.60	1,339.89
Tea Business	2,441.48	2,783.62
	<b>3,482.08</b>	<b>4,123.51</b>
<b>Segment results</b>		
Investing Business	895.36	1,218.45
Tea Business	(298.88)	78.06
	<b>596.48</b>	<b>1,296.51</b>
Less: Finance costs	1.42	16.87
Less: Other unallocable expenditure (net of unallocable income)	4.13	12.76
<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>590.93</b>	<b>1,266.88</b>
<b>Segment assets</b>		
Investing Business	54,911.16	42,991.73
Tea Business	1,885.82	1,895.96
Unallocable Assets	231.92	841.31
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>57,028.90</b>	<b>45,729.00</b>
<b>Segment liabilities</b>		
Investing Business	22.64	20.32
Tea Business	621.16	585.79
Unallocable Liabilities	1,861.76	7.28
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,505.56</b>	<b>613.39</b>
<b>Other segment information</b>		
Capital expenditure - Property, Plant and Equipment		
Investing Business	-	-
Tea Business	89.06	193.38
	<b>89.06</b>	<b>193.38</b>
<b>Depreciation and Amortisation Expense</b>		
Investing Business	5.76	6.68
Tea Business	72.63	66.65
	<b>78.39</b>	<b>73.33</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 40. Maturity analysis of assets and liabilities

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled.

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024		
	Within twelve months	After twelve months	Total
<i>Financial Assets:</i>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	56.88	-	56.88
Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,789.49	-	3,789.49
Receivables	54.80	-	54.80
Loans	1,550.00	-	1,550.00
Investments	-	49,311.86	49,311.86
Other Financial Assets	180.71	58.87	239.58
<i>Non-financial Assets:</i>			
Inventories	279.59	-	279.59
Current Tax Assets (net)	175.05	-	175.05
Investment Property	-	44.35	44.35
Biological Assets other than bearer plants	3.65	-	3.65
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	1,235.42	1,235.42
Capital Work-in-Progress	5.16	77.46	82.62
Goodwill	-	90.11	90.11
Other Intangible Assets	-	9.16	9.16
Other Non-financial Assets	74.99	31.35	106.34
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>6,170.32</b>	<b>50,858.58</b>	<b>57,028.90</b>
<i>Financial Liabilities:</i>			
Payables	28.25	-	28.25
Other Financial Liabilities	265.85	10.92	276.77
<i>Non-financial Liabilities:</i>			
Provisions	101.88	225.49	327.37
Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	-	1,849.41	1,849.41
Other Non-financial Liabilities	23.76	-	23.76
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>419.74</b>	<b>2,085.82</b>	<b>2,505.56</b>
<b>Net Assets [Total Assets - Total Liabilities]</b>	<b>5,750.58</b>	<b>48,772.76</b>	<b>54,523.34</b>

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2023		
	Within twelve months	After twelve months	Total
<i>Financial Assets:</i>			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	667.62	-	667.62
Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,788.96	-	2,788.96
Receivables	81.82	-	81.82
Loans	1,700.00	-	1,700.00
Investments	-	38,339.67	38,339.67
Other Financial Assets	105.00	67.16	172.16
<i>Non-financial Assets:</i>			
Inventories	249.74	-	249.74
Current Tax Assets (net)	173.69	-	173.69
Investment Property	-	46.33	46.33
Biological Assets other than bearer plants	1.59	-	1.59
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	1,077.91	1,077.91
Capital Work-in-Progress	-	227.05	227.05
Goodwill	-	90.11	90.11
Other Intangible Assets	-	11.78	11.78
Other Non-financial Assets	71.08	29.49	100.57
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>5,839.50</b>	<b>39,889.50</b>	<b>45,729.00</b>
<i>Financial Liabilities:</i>			
Payables	29.40	-	29.40
Other Financial Liabilities	300.25	-	300.25
<i>Non-financial Liabilities:</i>			
Provisions	31.22	225.49	256.71
Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	-	5.75	5.75
Other Non-financial Liabilities	21.28	-	21.28
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>382.15</b>	<b>231.24</b>	<b>613.39</b>
<b>Net Assets [Total Assets - Total Liabilities]</b>	<b>5,457.35</b>	<b>39,658.26</b>	<b>45,115.61</b>

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 41. Related Party Disclosures

In accordance with the requirements of Indian Accounting Standard (Ind-AS) 24 Related Party Disclosures, names of the related parties, related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, where control exist and with whom transactions have been taken place during the reported periods are:

#### A. Names of related parties and related party relationship

##### Related parties where control exist / with whom transaction have taken place during the year

Key management personnel (KMP)	Ms. Nandini Nopany	-	Chairperson / Non-Executive Director
	Ms. Urvi Mittal	-	Managing Director
	Ms. Shruti Vora	-	Non-Executive Director of subsidiary company
	Mr. Dilip Patodia	-	Non-Executive Director of subsidiary company
	Mr. Arun Kumar Newar	-	Independent Director
	Mr. Dhiraj Ramkant Banka	-	Independent Director
	Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal	-	Independent Director
	Mr. Brij Mohan Agarwal	-	Non-Executive Director
	Mr. Harjinder Singh Kapoor	-	Whole Time Director of subsidiary company w.e.f. 1 April 2023
	Late Mr. Yash Kant Chaturvedi	-	Whole Time Director of subsidiary company from 1 April 2022 to 12 December 2022
	Mr. Vikash Goyal	-	Chief Financial Officer
	Mr. Priyankar Ghosh	-	Chief Financial Officer of subsidiary company
	Ms. Vijaya Agarwala	-	Company Secretary till 6 November 2023

#### B. The following transactions were carried out with related parties in the ordinary course of business

##### Director's sitting fees / Remuneration to director and other KMPs

##### (i) Short term employee benefits

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Year ended 31 March	Director's sitting fees	Director's remuneration	Remuneration to other KMPs	Amount owed to related parties
Ms. Nandini Nopany	2024	0.38	-	-	-
	2023	0.53	-	-	-
Ms. Urvi Mittal	2024	-	67.50	-	4.50
	2023	-	67.50	-	4.50
Mr. Harjinder Singh Kapoor	2024	-	54.01	-	1.75
	2023	-	-	-	-
Late Mr. Yash Kant Chaturvedi	2024	-	-	-	-
	2023	-	38.64	-	-
Ms. Shruti Vora	2024	0.15	-	-	-
	2023	0.20	-	-	-
Mr. Dilip Patodia	2024	0.40	-	-	-
	2023	0.58	-	-	-
Mr. Arun Kumar Newar	2024	0.98	-	-	-
	2023	1.12	-	-	-
Mr. Dhiraj Ramkant Banka	2024	0.33	-	-	-
	2023	0.38	-	-	-
Mr. Chhedi Lal Agarwal	2024	0.57	-	-	-
	2023	0.55	-	-	-
Mr. Brij Mohan Agarwal	2024	0.52	-	-	-
	2023	0.53	-	-	-
Mr. Santosh Kumar Poddar	2024	-	-	-	-
	2023	-	-	-	-
Ms. Kanika Sonthalia	2024	-	-	-	-
	2023	-	-	-	-
Mr. Priyankar Ghosh	2024	-	-	15.92	0.92
	2023	-	-	14.62	0.84
Mr. Rajes Gupta	2024	-	-	-	-
	2023	-	-	-	-

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 41. Related Party Disclosures (Contd.)

#### (ii) Post employment benefits

The remuneration to the key managerial personnel does not include the provisions made for gratuity and leave benefits, as they are determined on an actuarial basis for CTL as a whole.

#### C. Details of loans, investments and guarantee covered under Section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

- (i) The Company, being CIC, is not required to disclose the details of loans, investments and guarantees covered under Section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (ii) CTL, wholly owned subsidiary, neither given any loan nor has advanced any amount during the year ended 31 March 2024 and during the year ended 31 March 2023.
- (iii) Particulars of investments as required under Section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 have been disclosed in Note 8.

#### D. Terms and conditions of transactions with related parties

- (i) The transactions with related parties have been entered at an amount which are not materially different from those on normal commercial terms.
- (ii) No guarantees have been given or received.
- (iii) For the year ended 31 March 2024, the Group has not recorded any impairment of receivables relating to amounts owed by a related parties. This assessment is undertaken in each financial year through examining the financial position of the related parties and the market in which the related party operates.
- (iv) The sitting fees of directors is determined by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee having regard to the performance of individuals and market trends.

### 42. Financial instruments - fair values and risk management

#### A. Accounting classification and fair values

The following table shows the carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Carrying amount				Fair value
	FVTPL	FVOCI	Amortised cost	Total carrying amount	
<b>As at 31 March 2024</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Investment - Quoted	726.07	42,533.31	-	43,259.38	43,259.38
Investment - Unquoted	280.38	5,772.10	-	6,052.48	6,052.48
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	56.88	56.88	56.88
Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash equivalents	-	-	3,789.49	3,789.49	3,789.49
Receivables	-	-	54.80	54.80	54.80
Loans	-	-	1,550.00	1,550.00	1,550.00
Other financial assets	-	-	239.58	239.58	239.58
	<b>1,006.45</b>	<b>48,305.41</b>	<b>5,690.75</b>	<b>55,002.61</b>	<b>55,002.61</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Trade payables	-	-	28.25	28.25	28.25
Other financial liabilities	-	-	276.77	276.77	276.77
	-	-	<b>305.02</b>	<b>305.02</b>	<b>305.02</b>
<b>As at 31 March 2023</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Investment - Quoted	726.07	32,166.09	-	32,892.16	32,892.16
Investment - Unquoted	260.46	5,187.05	-	5,447.51	5,447.51
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	667.62	667.62	667.62
Bank Balances other than Cash and Cash equivalents	-	-	2,788.96	2,788.96	2,788.96
Receivables	-	-	81.82	81.82	81.82
Loans	-	-	1,700.00	1,700.00	1,700.00
Other financial assets	-	-	172.16	172.16	172.16
	<b>986.53</b>	<b>37,353.14</b>	<b>5,410.56</b>	<b>43,750.23</b>	<b>43,750.23</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Trade payables	-	-	29.40	29.40	29.40
Other financial liabilities	-	-	300.25	300.25	300.25
	-	-	<b>329.65</b>	<b>329.65</b>	<b>329.65</b>

The management assessed that cash and cash equivalent, receivables and other financial assets and liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short term maturities of these instruments.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

- (a) The fair value of the quoted investments are based on market price at the respective reporting date.
- (b) The fair value of the unquoted investments is based on independent valuation report using net assets method.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 42. Financial instruments - fair values and risk management (Contd.)

#### B. Measurement of fair values

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in forced or liquidation sale.

The Company has established the following fair value hierarchy that categories the value into 3 levels.

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value - recurring fair value measurements as under:

₹ in lakhs

Particulars	Note	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>As at 31 March 2024</b>					
Investment - Quoted)	8	43,259.38	-	-	43,259.38
Investment - (Unquoted)	8	-	-	6,052.48	6,052.48
<b>As at 31 March 2023</b>					
Investment - (Quoted)	8	32,892.16	-	-	32,892.16
Investment - (Unquoted)	8	-	-	5,447.51	5,447.51

#### C. Financial risk management

The Group has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- (i) Credit risk
- (ii) Liquidity risk
- (iii) Market risk

##### Risk management framework

The Group's principal financial liabilities includes trade payable, deposits, subordinated liabilities and other financial liabilities. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Group's operations. The Group's principal financial assets include cash and cash equivalents, receivables, investments and other financial assets that derive directly from its operations.

The Board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Group's risk management framework.

The Audit committee of the Group oversees how management monitors compliance with the Group's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Group. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal auditor undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.

The Group's primary risk management focus is to minimise potential adverse effects of market risk on its financial performance. The Group's risk management assessment and policies and processes are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Group, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor such risks and compliance with the same. Risk assessment and management policies and processes are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the Group's activities.

##### (i) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss of the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Group receivables from customers. The Group has no significant concentration of credit risk with any counterparty. The carrying amount of financial assets represent the maximum credit risk exposure. The Group assesses the credit quality of the counterparties, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors.

##### Receivables

The Group's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. The demographics of the customer, including the default risk of the industry also has an influence on credit risk assessment. Customer credit risk is managed by each business unit subject to the Group's established policy, procedures and control relating to the customer credit risk management. The Group uses financial information and past experience to evaluate credit quality of majority of its customers. Outstanding receivables and the credit worthiness of its counter parties are periodically monitored and taken up on case to case basis. There is no material expected credit loss based on the past experience. However, the Group assesses the impairment of receivable on case to case basis and has accordingly created loss allowance on receivables.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 42. Financial instruments - fair values and risk management (Contd.)

#### C. Financial risk management (Contd.)

##### Exposure to credit risks

The Group's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. However management also considers the factors that may influence the credit risk of its customer base, including the default risk associated with the industry. The Group evaluates the concentration of risk with respect to receivables as low, as the Group's income are mostly on cash.

The Group's exposure to credit risk for receivables by type of counterparty is as follows:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
Corporate bodies in relation to rental income	-	-
Others	54.80	81.82
	<b>54.80</b>	<b>81.82</b>

Receivables are primarily unsecured and are derived from revenue earned from customers. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and by continuously monitoring the creditworthiness of customers to which the Group grants credit terms in the normal course of business. As per simplified approach, the Group makes provision of expected credit loss on receivables using a provision matrix to mitigate the risk of default payments and makes appropriate provisions at each reporting date whenever is for longer year and involves higher risk. On account of adoption of Ind AS 109, the Group uses expected credit loss model to assess the impairment loss or gain. The Group uses a provision matrix to compute the credit loss allowance for receivables.

Ageing of trade receivables is disclosed in Note 6.

The Group's management also pursue all legal option for recovery of dues, wherever necessary based on its internal assessment.

##### (ii) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the Group will not be able to settle or meet its obligations on time or at reasonable price. Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of credit facilities to meet obligations when due. Processes and policies related to such risks are overseen by senior management. Management monitors the Group's liquidity position through rolling forecasts on the basis of expected cash flows.

The Group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due.

##### Exposure to liquidity risks

The table below provides details regarding the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date based on contractual undiscounted payments:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Carrying amount	Total	Less than 1 years	1 to 2 years	2 to 5 years	More than 5 years
<b>As at 31 March 2024</b>						
Trade Payables	28.25	28.25	28.25	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities*	276.77	276.77	265.85	2.35	8.57	-
	<b>305.02</b>	<b>305.02</b>	<b>294.10</b>	<b>2.35</b>	<b>8.57</b>	-
<b>As at 31 March 2023</b>						
Trade Payables	29.40	29.40	29.40	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities*	300.25	300.25	300.25	-	-	-
	<b>329.65</b>	<b>329.65</b>	<b>329.65</b>	-	-	-

\* including estimated finance cost including dividend.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 42. Financial instruments - fair values and risk management (Contd.)

#### C. Financial risk management (Contd.)

##### (iii) Market risk

Market risk is the risk of loss of future earnings, fair value or future cash flows that may result from a change in the price of a financial instrument. The value of a financial instrument may change as a result of changes in the interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices, regulatory changes, equity prices and other market changes that effect market risk sensitive instruments. Market risk is attributable to all market risk sensitive financial instruments including investments and payables.

##### Foreign currency risks

All transactions of the Group are in Indian currency, consequently Group is not exposed to foreign currency risk. The Group has no outstanding foreign currency exposure or related derivative contract.

##### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Group's long term and short term borrowing with floating interest rates. The Group constantly monitors the credit markets and rebalances its financing strategies to achieve an optimal maturity profile and financing cost.

The Group's main interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings with variable rates, which expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk. Currently the Group's borrowings are within acceptable risk levels, as determined by the management, hence the Group has not taken any swaps to hedge the interest rate risk.

##### Exposure to interest rate risks

The interest rate profile of the Group's interest bearing financial instruments at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2024	As at 31 March 2023
<b>Fixed rate instruments</b>		
Financial assets	5,339.49	5,038.96
Financial liabilities	-	-
<b>Variable rate instruments</b>		
Financial assets	-	-
Financial liabilities	-	-

##### Cash flow sensitivity analysis

Fixed rate instruments that are carried at amortised cost are not subject to interest rate risk for the purpose of sensitive analysis.

##### Equity risk

The Group's quoted equity instruments are susceptible to market price risk arising from uncertainties about future values of the investment securities. The reports on the equity portfolio are submitted to the Group's senior management on a regular basis. The senior management reviews and approves all equity investment decisions.

##### Sensitivity analysis

Investment in equity instruments (Quoted) of the Group are listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange (BSE) and National Stock Exchange (NSE) in India. The table below summaries the impact of increase/decrease of the Nifty 50 index on the Group's equity and profit for the period. The analysis is based on the assumption that the BSE had increased / decreased by 10% with all other variables held constant, and that all the Group's equity instruments moved in line with the index.

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Profit or loss before tax		Equity, net of tax	
	31 March 2024	31 March 2023	31 March 2024	31 March 2023
BSE / NSE - increase by 10%	4,325.94	3,289.22	3,831.05	2,912.93
BSE / NSE - decrease by 10%	(4,325.94)	(3,289.22)	(3,831.05)	(2,912.93)

##### Regulatory risk

The Group's operations is significantly regulated by neither by Central Government nor by State Government. Hence, Regulatory risk to the Group is very low.

## Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2024 (Contd.)

### 43. Capital management

The primary objectives of the Group's capital management policy are to ensure that the Group complies with externally imposed capital requirements and maintains strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximise shareholder value.

The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it according to changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of its activities. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the amount of dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue capital securities. No changes have been made to the objectives, policies and processes from the previous years. However, they are under constant review by the Board.

### 44. Statutory Group Information

Name of the entity in the Group	Net Assets i.e. Total assets minus total liabilities		Share in profit / (loss)		Share in other comprehensive income (OCI) net of tax		Share in total comprehensive income (TCI)	
	As % of consolidated net assets	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)	As % of consolidated profit or loss	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)	As % of consolidated OCI	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)	As % of consolidated TCI	Amount (₹ in Lakhs)
<b>Parent:</b>								
<b>Ganges Securities Limited</b>								
As at / for the year ended 31 March 2024	92.62%	50,501.74	160.66%	558.92	100.53%	9,108.23	102.76%	9,667.15
As at / for the year ended 31 March 2023	90.22%	40,703.72	86.91%	847.11	99.94%	(18,220.03)	100.67%	(17,372.92)
<b>Subsidiaries (Indian):</b>								
<b>Cinnatollah Tea Limited</b>								
As at / for the year ended 31 March 2024	7.38%	4,021.60	(60.66%)	(211.02)	(0.53%)	(48.40)	(2.76%)	(259.42)
As at / for the year ended 31 March 2023	9.78%	4,411.89	13.09%	127.58	0.06%	(11.64)	(0.67%)	115.94
<b>Total:</b>								
As at / for the year ended 31 March 2024	100.00%	54,523.34	100.00%	347.90	100.00%	9,059.83	100.00%	9,407.73
As at / for the year ended 31 March 2023	100.00%	45,115.61	100.00%	974.69	100.00%	(18,231.67)	100.00%	(17,256.98)

45. In the absence of a Company Secretary, the financial statements of the Company have been duly signed by the two directors (including Managing Director) and Chief Financial Officer.

46. Previous year's figures have been regrouped / reclassified wherever necessary to conform to current year's classification / disclosure.

As per our report of even date attached.

For **J K V S & CO**

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm's Registration No.: 318086E

**Utsav Saraf**

Partner

Membership No.: 306932

Place: Kolkata

Date: 15 May 2024

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

**Brij Mohan Agarwal**

Director

DIN: 03101758

**Urvi Mittal**

Managing Director

DIN: 02780842

**Vikash Goyal**

Chief Financial Officer









*If undelivered, please return to*



**GANGES SECURITIES LIMITED**

**CIN: L74120UP2015PLC069869**

Birla Building 5th Floor 9/1 R.N. Mukherjee Road Kolkata 700 001

Telephone: +91 33 2243 0497/8 Fax: +91 33 2248 6369

Email : [birlasugar@birla-sugar.com](mailto:birlasugar@birla-sugar.com) | Website : [www.birla-sugar.com](http://www.birla-sugar.com)